kuch pal ghar ke naam

LOOK BOOK 2019

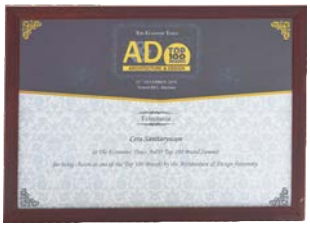
CERA

Sanitaryware | Faucets | Tiles | Kitchen Sinks | Wellness | Mirrors | Water Heaters

July, 2019

Awards

CERA being an innovative brand has been recognised by the consumers a number of times. These awards range from popular Indian awards like Readers Digest Award to International brand awards like Asia's Most Promising Brand Award.



Certifications and Prestigious Institutional Memberships

Certifications*

Sanitaryware	GREEN UIPC-I ★★★ Awarded by IAPMO India	Faucets	GREEN ★★ WEP-I WATER RATING	Sanitaryware and Faucets	CE

Preferred partner

CERA Sanitaryware — CREDAI PREFERRED PARTNER 2018-19 www.credai.org

Membership affiliations

INSTITUTE OF INDIAN INTERIOR DESIGNERS MEMBER	INDIAN PLUMBING ASSOCIATION MEMBER	Indian Green Building Council MEMBER

CERA's new range gives you an experience so unique, you'll lose yourself in a world of your own. A world away from the hustle of daily life. So go ahead, spend quality time with the most important person in your life - yourself.

NEW ARRIVALS

Campbell EWCs with Slim Soft Close Seat Cover

One piece EWCs with seat cover and twin flush fittings

CAMPBELL
660 x 350 x 710 mm
Cat. No. S1013156 *S Trap 220 mm*
Cat. No. S1013157 *S Trap 110 mm*
Cat. No. S1013158 *P Trap*

Two piece EWCs with seat cover and cistern with twin flush fittings

CAMPBELL
655 X 370 x 770 mm
Cat. No. S1021109 *S Trap 120 mm*
Cat. No. S1021110 *P Trap*
Cat. No. S1060103 Cistern
Cat. No. B1520167 Campbell
Slim Soft Close Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810113 Twin Flush Fittings

Combo pack
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062131

Two piece wall hung extended EWC with seat cover and cistern with twin flush fittings

CAMPBELL
655 x 365 x 755 mm
Cat. No. S1031103 *P Trap*
Cat. No. S1060103 Cistern
Cat. No. B1520167 Campbell
Slim Soft Close Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810106 Twin Flush Fittings

Combo pack
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062132

Wall hung EWCs with seat cover

CAMPBELL CLEAN RIM
545 x 350 x 370 mm
* Cat. No. S1041136 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1520167 Campbell
Slim Soft Close Seat Cover

CAMPBELL MINI with built in jet
510 x 350 x 360 mm
* Cat. No. S1046105 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1520167 Campbell
Slim Soft Close Seat Cover

CAMPBELL MINI
510 x 350 x 360 mm
* Cat. No. S1041137 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1520167 Campbell
Slim Soft Close Seat Cover

*Campbell wall hung EWCs with NEW rag bolt distance 230 mm

CERA

SAVING WATER IS NOW IN YOUR HANDS. LITERALLY.

Introducing the stylish CERA Compass Twin Flush Cistern at an unbelievable price.

- Contemporary modern design
- Made of High-quality PP ensures durability
- Stipulated water flow rate for efficient flushing
- Mechanical inlet valve functions even at low water pressure

WATER SAVED
43,070 Litres*
per household per annum

Water is precious.
CERA helps you save it.

*By using the CERA Compass, a family of four people can save up to 118 L of water per day, thus annually, (118X365) a family can save up to 43,070 L.

COMPASS
Twin Flush Plastic Cistern
Cat. No. B1020106

Presenting an innovation that's worth its weight in water.

CERA Core– India's first water-saving urinals.

These 3-in-1 urinals are designed with built-in basins and sensor taps that use the water used to wash hands to flush the urinal as well. The sensor taps ensure zero contact, and hence are more hygienic. With water scarcity at its worst, it's time for us to come together and save the most precious resource on Earth–water.

WATER SAVED
1.6L itres per use

Water is precious.
CERA helps you save it.

CORE
330 x 310 x 540 mm
Flat back urinal with integrated wash basin and sensor tap
Cat. No. S4025101

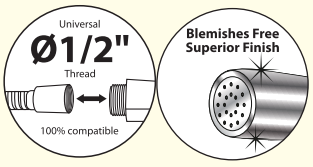
Health Faucets

CERA

Easy Clean
A simple scrub with fingers remove any clogging of jets to ensure un-interrupted water flow.

Flow Lock*
Known for revolutionary ideas, Cera has launched a unique locking system in their health faucets using which helps in maintaining the desired flow of water.

Warranty#
1 year warranty on health faucet



Aesthetic Design
Available in round and square designs with the universally-compatible 1/2" thread.

Superior quality materials and production processes give CERA health faucets a mirror finish, enhancing the decor of bathrooms.

Focused Cleaning
The water jets are engineered to ensure ease of operation and focused cleaning

No Foul Smell
Superior grade inner tubes which ensure that they don't affect the quality of water flowing through ensuring no bad smell.

Leakage Free
Air testing done at 6 Kg pressure to ensure no chances of leakage

Clog Free
Specially designed dome filter to ensure no accumulation of unwanted particles and results in better performance of the health faucet by making it clog free.

F8030104AB
Health faucet ABS body with 1 metre PVC Silver foil connection pipe

F8030105AB
Health Faucet ABS body with 1 meter SS braided connection pipe

F8030106AB
Health Faucet ABS body with 1 meter SS braided connection pipe

F8030107AB
Health Faucet ABS body with 1 meter SS braided connection pipe

F8030108AB
Health Faucet ABS body with 1 meter SS braided connection pipe

F8030109AB
Health Faucet ABS body with 1 meter SS braided connection pipe

*Available in Cat. No. F8030107AB and F8030106AB only. #T&C of warranty will apply.

INDEX

Sanitaryware
13-56

Faucets
57-144

Kitchen Sinks
145-155

Wellness
156-166

Mirrors
167-173

Water Heaters
174-175

Green Products with star rating

CERA is an organisation that primarily focuses on the conservation of water, one of the most important natural resources. With this objective, CERA has a wide range of water conserving products, built using smart eco-designs and technology. CERA calls this 'ecological sanitation – an idea for a better society.'

GREEN

Awarded by
IAPMO India

COMPACT
EWC Wall Hung P
Cat. No. S1041105

Flushing efficiency 4.2/2.24 LPF*
Water saving 30%

CLAIR
EWC Wall Hung P
Cat. No. S1041109

Flushing efficiency 3.88/2.19 LPF*
Water saving 35%

CRUSE
EWC Wall Hung
Cat. No. S1041111

Flushing efficiency 3.93/2.16 LPF*
Water saving 34%

Awarded by
IAPMO India

CARAT
EWC Wall Hung P
Cat. No. S1041101

Flushing efficiency 3.81/2.48 LPF*
Water saving 36%

CAMPBELL CLEAN RIM
EWC Wall Hung P
Cat. No. S1041102

Flushing efficiency 3.90/2.27 LPF*
Water saving 35%

CARNIVAL CLEAN RIM
EWC Wall Hung P
Cat. No. S1041106

Flushing efficiency 3.81/2.48 LPF*
Water saving 36%

CONVENTIONAL
Floor mounting EWC P or S
Cat. No. S1050101
Cat. No. S1050102

Flushing efficiency 5.66/3.27 LPF*
Water saving 6%

UNIVERSAL
Floor mounting EWC P or S
Cat. No. S1050106
Cat. No. S1050107

Flushing efficiency 5.66/3.27 LPF*
Water saving 6%

CARGO
Cat. No. S2040115 Wash Basin
Cat. No. S2090111 Pedestal

Green Products with star rating

GREEN
UIPC-I
I ™

Awarded by
IAPMO India

CODI
One Piece EWC S Concealed
Cat. No. S1013101

Flushing efficiency 3.57/2.53 LPF*
Water saving 40%

CAMPBELL
One Piece EWC P or S Concealed
Cat. No. S1013109
Cat. No. S1013110
Cat. No. S1013111

Flushing efficiency 3.57/2.53 LPF*
Water saving 40%

CLOVER
One Piece EWC P or S Concealed
Cat. No. S1013115
Cat. No. S1013116
Cat. No. S1013117

Flushing efficiency 3.57/2.53 LPF*
Water saving 40%

CITRUS
One Piece EWC S Concealed
Cat. No. S1013124

Flushing efficiency 3.57/2.53 LPF*
Water saving 40%

CALIBRE
Two Piece EWC S
Cat. No. S1020101

Flushing efficiency 3.88/2.74 LPF*
Water saving 35%

CALIBRE DELUXE
Two Piece EWC S Concealed
Cat. No. S1021103

Flushing efficiency 3.98/2.74 LPF*
Water saving 34%

CALLAGHAN
Two Piece EWC S Concealed
Cat. No. S1021104

Flushing efficiency 3.96/2.23 LPF*
Water saving 34%

CLAIR
Two Piece EWC S
Cat. No. S1020107

Flushing efficiency 3.84/2.19 LPF*
Water saving 36%

CAMPBELL
Two Piece EWC S Concealed
Cat. No. S1021109

Flushing efficiency 3.86/2.27 LPF*
Water saving 35%

CALIBRE
Two Piece EWC Wall Hung Extended P
Cat. No. S1031101

Flushing efficiency 3.88/2.74 LPF*
Water saving 35%

CLAIR
Two Piece EWC Wall Hung Extended P
Cat. No. S1031102

Flushing efficiency 3.88/2.59 LPF*
Water saving 35%

CAMPBELL
Two Piece EWC Wall Hung Extended P
Cat. No. S1031103

Flushing efficiency 3.86/2.27 LPF*
Water saving 35%

CALLAGHAN
Two Piece EWC Wall Hung Extended P
Cat. No. S1031104

Flushing efficiency 3.87/2.23 LPF*
Water saving 35%

CAMPBELL MINI
Wall Hung EWC P
Cat. No. S1041104

Flushing efficiency 3.66/2.27 LPF*
Water saving 39%

CORDO
Wall Hung EWC P
Cat. No. S1041108

Flushing efficiency 3.68/2.19 LPF*
Water saving 38%

CURTIS
Floor mounting EWC S
Cat. No. S1051116

Flushing efficiency 3.98/2.74 LPF*
Water saving 33%

Green Products with star rating

CAMPBELL MINI with built in jet
Wall Hung EWC P
Cat. No. S1046105

Flushing efficiency 3.67/2.28 LPF*
Water saving 39%

CARAT with built in jet
Wall Hung EWC P
Cat. No. S1046101

Flushing efficiency 3.66/1.53 LPF*
Water saving 39%

CALCIA EFS
Urinal Flat Back with integrated EFS
Cat. No. S4010101

Flushing efficiency 0.75 LPF*
Water saving 25%

CICILY EFS
Lidless Sensor Urinal with integrated EFS
Cat. No. S4010102

Flushing efficiency 0.75 LPF*
Water saving 25%

CASEY
Urinal Flat Back
Cat. No. S4020101

Flushing efficiency 0.75 LPF*
Water saving 25%

CARAVAN
Urinal Flat Back
Cat. No. S4020105

Flushing efficiency 0.75 LPF*
Water saving 25%

CALCIA
Urinal Flat Back
Cat. No. S4020107

Flushing efficiency 0.75 LPF*
Water saving 25%

CRUSE
One Piece EWC S Concealed
Cat. No. S1012135

Flushing efficiency 3.60/2.55 LPF*
Water saving 40%

CALIBRE
One Piece EWC S Concealed
Cat. No. S1012136

Flushing efficiency 3.60/2.55 LPF*
Water saving 40%

CERA SIAMP
Concealed cistern
Cat. No. B1110108

Flushing efficiency 5.67/3.28 LPF*
Water saving 6% on full flush

Green Products with star rating

GREEN

WEP-I

WATER RATING

PERLA Single lever

F1012101
Pillar cock with aerator

Water saving 41%

F1012151
Bib cock with wall flange and aerator

Water saving 40%

F1012401
Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower

Water saving 40%

F1012451
Single lever basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

Water saving 42%

F1012261
Sink cock (wall mounted) with 200 mm (8") long swivel spout and wall flange

Water saving 40%

F1012511
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with 200 mm (8") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

Water saving 41%

F1012661
Bath tub spout with wall flange

Water saving 42%

F4010106
Concealed body for turn type single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button assembly, Cartridge sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob) Concealed part

Water saving 42%

VALENTINA Single lever

F1013101
Pillar cock with aerator

Water saving 41%

F1013414
Single lever wall mixer (2-in-1) with provision for telephonic shower arrangement

Water saving 40%

F1013451
Single lever basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

Water saving 40%

F1013452
Single lever basin mixer with 305 mm (12") extended body and 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

Water saving 42%

F1013551
Single lever sink mixer (table mounted) with 235 mm (9") long swivel spout and 450 mm long braided connection pipe

Water saving 40%

F1013661
Bath tub spout with wall flange

Water saving 42%

F4010107
Concealed body for turn type single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button assembly, Cartridge sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob) Concealed part

Water saving 42%

Green Products with star rating

GAYLE Single lever

F1014101
Pillar cock with aerator
Water saving 41%

F1014451
Single lever basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)
Water saving 42%

F1014414
Single lever wall mixer with provision for telephonic shower arrangement
Water saving 42%

RUBY Single lever

F1005101
Pillar cock with aerator
Water saving 40%

F1005424
Single lever wall mixer
Water saving 42%

F1005452
Single lever basin mixer with extended body
Water saving 42%

F1005471
Wall mounted single lever basin mixer
Water saving 40%

TOPAZ Single lever

F1007451
Single lever basin mixer
Water saving 40%

F1007414
Single lever wall mixer
Water saving 40%

CARBON Single lever

F1002451
Single lever basin mixer
Water saving 40%

PLATINUM Single lever

F1001451
Single lever basin mixer
Water saving 42%

Green Products with star rating

DRIVE Quarter turn

F2011101
Pillar cock with aerator

Water saving 42%

F2011461
Single lever basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

Water saving 40%

F2011261
Sink cock (wall mounted) with 188 mm (7.5") long swivel spout and wall flange

Water saving 42%

F2011401
Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower

Water saving 40%

F2011511
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with 185 mm (7.5") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

Water saving 41%

F2011151
Bib cock with wall flange and aerator

Water saving 40%

GARNET Quarter turn

F2002101
Pillar cock with aerator

Water saving 42%

F2002152
Bib cock long nose

Water saving 40%

CRAYON Quarter turn

F2008101
Pillar cock with aerator

Water saving 41%

F2008461
Central hole basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

Water saving 41%

F2008401
Wall mixer with 210 mm (8.5") max. long bend pipe for overhead shower

Water saving 41%

Spactula Single Lever Faucet

F9030451
Spactula Single Lever Faucet

Water saving 42%

Concealed parts

F4010101
Concealed body for single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 40 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Water saving 41%

F4010105
Concealed body for turn type single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Water saving 40%

CERA
Sanitaryware

INDEX

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
One piece EWCs with seat cover and twin flush fittings			
2069	S1013101	CODI S Trap 220 mm	19
2069	S1013103	CODI P Trap	19
NA	S1014101	CODI S Trap 220 mm with duroplast seat cover	19
3176	S1013104	COPPA S Trap 220 mm	19
2043	S1013105	CLAYTON S Trap 300 mm	19
2068	S1013106	CAPSTAN S Trap 255 mm	19
2068	S1013108	CAPSTAN P Trap	19
NA	S1013138	CAPSTAN S Trap 255 mm with duroplast seat cover	19
NA	S1013139	CAPSTAN P Trap with duroplast seat cover	19
3141A	S1013109	CAMPBELL S Trap 220 mm	19
3141	S1013110	CAMPBELL S Trap 110 mm	19
3141B	S1013111	CAMPBELL P Trap	19
NA	S1014109	CAMPBELL S Trap 220 mm with duroplast seat cover	19
NA	S1014110	CAMPBELL S Trap 110 mm with duroplast seat cover	19
NA	S1014111	CAMPBELL P Trap with duroplast seat cover	19
3171	S1013112	CAPLE S Trap 285 mm	19
2063	S1013113	CRISTY S Trap 300 mm	20
2067	S1013114	CHARISMA S Trap 100 mm	20
2070	S1013115	CLOVER S Trap 300 mm	20
2070A	S1013116	CLOVER S Trap 200 mm	20
2070	S1013117	CLOVER P Trap	20
2095	S1013119	CHRISTINA S Trap 300 mm	20
3172	S1013120	CAMAC S Trap 220 mm	20
3175CR	S1013122	CIMONA S Trap 300 mm	20
3177	S1013123	CLOUD S Trap 300 mm	20
3179	S1013124	CITRUS S Trap 220 mm	20
NA	S1014124	CITRUS S Trap 220 mm with duroplast seat cover	20
3181	S1013125	CIROCCO S Trap 200 mm	21
3182	S1013126	CRUST S Trap 220 mm	21
NA	S1013137	CRUISER S Trap 300 mm with duroplast seat cover	21
3184	S1013129	CHISEL S Trap 220 mm	21
3184A	S1013128	CHISEL S Trap 285 mm	21
3185	S1013132	CURATOR S Trap 250 mm	21
NA	S1013140	CARR S Trap 300 mm	21
NA	S1013141	CAM S Trap 250 mm	21
NA	S1013142	CAT S Trap 300 mm	21
NA	S1013143	CADMUS S Trap 300 mm	21
NA	S1013144	CARTIN S Trap 300 mm	22
NA	S1013145	CLANG S Trap 300 mm	22
NA	S1013146	CORIUM S Trap 200 mm	22
NA	S1012135	CRUSE S Trap 300 mm	22
NA	S1012135	CRUSE S Trap 300 mm with bidet seat cover	22
NA	S1012135	CRUSE S Trap 300 mm with duroplast seat cover	22
NA	S1012136	CALIBRE S Trap 220 mm	22
NA	S1012147	CALIBRE P Trap	22
NA	S1012136	CALIBRE S Trap 220 mm with duroplast seat cover	22
NA	S1012147	CALIBRE P Trap with duroplast seat cover	22
Two piece EWCs with PP seat cover and twin flush fittings			
2004	S1020101	CALIBRE S Trap 100 mm	24
2004A	S1020102	CALIBRE P Trap	24
2104	S1060101	Calibre Cistern	24
2308	B1510101	Carina Seat Cover	24
2204/T	B1810101	Twin Flush Fittings	24
2015	S1020107	CLAIR S Trap 70 mm	24
2015A	S1020108	CLAIR P Trap	24
2115	S1060102	Clair Cistern	24
2315	B1510108	Clair Seat Cover	24
2205/BT	B1810103	Twin Flush Fittings	24
2025	S1021106	CLAIR DELUXE Concealed S Trap 120 mm	24
2115	S1060102	Clair Cistern	24
2315	B1510108	Clair Seat Cover	24
2205/BT	B1810103	Twin Flush Fittings	24
2098	S1021109	CAMPBELL S Trap 120 mm	24
2098	S1021110	CAMPBELL P Trap	24
2198	S1060103	Campbell Cistern	24
2399	B1520106	Campbell Soft Close Seat Cover	24
2298	B1810113	Twin Flush Fittings	24

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
Two piece EWCs with PP seat cover and twin flush fittings			
2098	S1021109	CAMPBELL S Trap 120 mm	24
2098	S1021110	CAMPBELL P Trap	24
2198	S1060103	Campbell Cistern	24
NA	B1530117	Campbell with duroplast seat cover	24
2298	B1810113	Twin Flush Fittings	24
3100	S1021104	CALLAGHAN S Trap 220 mm	24
3100A	S1021105	CALLAGHAN P Trap	24
3200	S1060104	Callaghan Cistern	24
2308	B1510101	Carina Seat Cover	24
2200	B1810107	Twin Flush Fittings	24
3149	S1021116	CANDID S Trap 230 mm	24
3249	S1060113	Candid Cistern	24
2399	B1520106	Campbell Soft Close Seat Cover	24
2200	B1810107	Twin Flush Fittings	24
3154	S1021103	CALIBRE DELUXE Concealed S Trap 230 mm	24
2104	S1060101	Calibre Cistern	24
2308	B1510101	Carina Seat Cover	24
2204/T	B1810101	Twin Flush Fittings	24
2050	S1023115	Calvina S Trap	24
NA	S1062112	Calvina Cistern	24
3104	S1051116	CURTIS S Trap 220 mm	25
2614	B1020105	Twin Flush Plastic Cistern	25
2308	B1510101	Carina Seat Cover	25
Two piece wall hung extended EWCs with PP seat cover and twin flush fittings			
2044	S1031101	CALIBRE P Trap	25
2104	S1060101	Calibre Cistern	25
2308	B1510101	Carina Seat Cover	25
2244/T	B1810102	Twin Flush Fittings	25
2035	S1031102	CLAIR P Trap	25
2115	S1060102	Clair Cistern	25
2315	B1510108	Clair Seat Cover	25
2235/BT	B1810104	Twin Flush Fittings	25
2099	S1031103	CAMPBELL P Trap	25
2198	S1060103	Campbell Cistern	25
2399	B1520106	Campbell Soft Close Seat Cover	25
2299	B1810106	Twin Flush Fittings	25
2099	S1031103	CAMPBELL P Trap	25
2198	S1060103	Campbell Cistern	25
NA	B1530117	Campbell with duroplast seat Cover	25
2299	B1810106	Twin Flush Fittings	25
3101	S1031104	CALLAGHAN P Trap	25
3200	S1060104	Callaghan Cistern	25
2308	B1510101	Carina Seat Cover	25
2200	B1810107	Twin Flush Fittings	25
NA	S1031111	CURTIS P Trap	25
NA	B1020105	Twin Flush Plastic Cistern	25
NA	B1510101	Carina Seat Cover	25
Wall hung EWCs with seat cover			
2011CR	S1041136	CAMPBELL CLEAN RIM P Trap	27
NA	B1530117	Campbell with duroplast seat Cover	27
NA	S1046105	CAMPBELL MINI with built in jet	27
NA	B1530117	Campbell with duroplast seat Cover	27
2011A	S1041137	CAMPBELL MINI P Trap	27
NA	B1530117	Campbell with duroplast seat Cover	27
2011CR	S1041136	CAMPBELL CLEAN RIM P Trap	27
2399	B1520106	Campbell Soft Close Seat Cover	27
NA	S1046105	CAMPBELL MINI with built in jet	27
2399	B1520106	Campbell Soft Close Seat Cover	27
2011A	S1041137	CAMPBELL MINI P Trap	27
2399	B1520106	Campbell Soft Close Seat Cover	27
NA	S1044135	CARNIVAL DELUXE	27
NA	S1041106	CARNIVAL CLEAN RIM	27
2030CR	S1041106	CARNIVAL CLEAN RIM P Trap	27
2306	B1520101	Candy Soft Close Seat Cover	27
NA	S1046101	CARAT with built in jet	27
2036	S1041101	CARAT P Trap	27
2308	B1510101	Carina Seat Cover	27
3186	S1043128	CAMEL P Trap	28

INDEX

CERA

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
Wall hung EWCs			
NA	S1041132	CRYO with integrated jet	28
NA	B1530104	Cryo duroplast soft close seat cover	28
2837	S1041105	COMPACT P Trap	28
2307	B1510105	Carona Seat Cover	28
3162	S1041108	CORDO P Trap	28
3355	B1520112	Croft Soft Close Seat Cover	28
2033	S1041109	CLAIR P Trap	28
2315	B1510108	Clair Seat Cover	28
2057	S1043110	CHEREE P Trap	28
2058	S1041111	CRUSE P Trap	28
2328B	B1520110	Cruse Soft Close Seat Cover	28
2045	S1041112	COUPE P Trap	29
2345	B1520105	Coupe Soft Close Seat Cover	29
2085	S1043113	CROMA P Trap	28
NA	S1044113	CROMA	28
2086	S1043114	CAMEO P Trap	29
2089	S1041115	COUNTY P Trap	29
2389	B1520116	County Soft Close Seat Cover	29
3134	S1043117	CORBET P Trap	29
3138	S1043118	CATO P Trap	29
3139	S1043119	CHEVY P Trap	29
3178	S1043120	CALICO P Trap	29
7010	S1043123	CLAREMONT P Trap	29
NA	S1043129	CLAREMONT	29
Back to wall EWCs			
3144	S1051110	CAMPBELL	30
Wall Hung Bidet			
3016	S5020101	CROMA Bidet	30
Floor mounting EWCs			
NA	S1056101	CONVENTIONAL with built in jet	30
NA	B1510119	Carina Deluxe Seat Cover	30
2008	S1050101	CONVENTIONAL S Trap	30
2008A	S1050102	CONVENTIONAL P Trap	30
NA	B1510121	Cajol Seat Cover	30
NA	B1510119	Carina Deluxe Seat Cover	30
2061	S1050106	UNIVERSAL S Trap	30
2061A	S1050107	UNIVERSAL P Trap	30
2301	B1510120	Ceranglo Deluxe Seat Cover	30
3145	S1051103	CAMELIA Concealed S Trap	30
2380	B1510107	Camelia Seat Cover	30
2046	S1051108	CIGNIA Concealed S Trap	30
2308	B1510101	Carina Seat Cover	30
2836	S1050109	CADE Concealed S Trap	30
2308	B1510101	Carina Seat Cover	30
Cisterns			
2602P	B1010102	CIENA PREMIUM	31
2605	B1010105	CENTAUR	31
2604	B1010101	CORONA	31
NA	B1010108	CLARISA	31
2603	B1020101	COMBIFLUSH	31
2604T	B1020102	CORONA Twin Flush	31
2612	B1020104	CARRIE	31
2608	B1020103	CABS	31
Ceramic cisterns			
2101	S1060105	CONVENTIONAL Single flush	31
2201/B	B1810108	Fittings	31
2101C	S1060106	CONVENTIONAL Twin flush	31
2201TF	B1810110	Fittings	31
Twin flush concealed cisterns			
NA	B1110109	CERA SIAMP full frame with SET	32
NA	B1110110	CERA SIAMP half frame with SET	32
2621	B1110108	CERA SIAMP	32
NA	B1110111	CERA CHEVRON full frame with SET	33
NA	B1110112	CERA CHEVRON half frame with SET	33
2620	B1110101	CHEVRON	33
2609	B1110103	CATRINA	33
2607A	B1110105	CACHE TOP	33

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
Common seat covers for EWCs			
2306	B1520101	CANDY (ANTI MICROBIAL)	34
2330	B1520102	CINTIA	34
2336	B1520103	CINDY	34
2336A	B1520104	CINDY SUPER	34
2308	B1510101	CARINA	34
2308S	B1510102	CARINA ISI	34
2307	B1510105	CARONA	34
2318	B1510106	CARINA PLUS	34
2300	B1540101	CADENCE	34
2301	B1510103	CERANGLO	34
2338	B1510104	CALIBRE	34
NA	B1510119	CARINA DELUXE	34
NA	B1510120	CERANGLO DELUXE	34
NA	B1510121	CAJOL	34
Special needs range			
NA	S1012135	CRUSE One piece EWC *S Trap 300 mm*	35
2328S	B1520118	Soft Close Seat Cover	35
NA	S2040147	Crane Wall Hung Washbasin	35
NA	S2090121	Crane Half Pedestal	35
CQ515	F9030451	Clinical Single Lever Basin Mixer	35
2509	B2210106	Wall mounted Grab bar 600 mm long	35
2510	B2210108	Wall mounted Hinged hand rail 750 x 100 mm	35
Grab bars and hand rails			
2501	B2210101	U SHAPED RAIL	35
2502	B2210102	HAND RAIL	35
2503	B2210103	L SHAPED GRAB BAR	35
2504	B2210104	CORNER GRAB BAR	35
2506	B2210107	U SHAPED RAIL	35
2510	B2210108	HINGED HAND RAIL	35
2505	B2210105	GRAB BAR	35
2509	B2210106	GRAB BAR	35
Shower chairs			
2507	B2210109	SHOWER CHAIR (FOLDABLE)	35
2508	B2210110	SHOWER CHAIR	35
Kids EWC			
2066B	S1013130	CINDRELLA JUNIOR S Trap 180 mm	35
Accessories			
2435	B2040101	RAG BOLTS	29
2435A	B2040102	RAG BOLTS	29
2432	B2010101	CI CHAIRS	29
2445	B2010105	CI CHAIRS	29
2438	B2010104	CI CHAIRS	29
2436	B2010103	CI CHAIRS	29
Salon wash basin			
1097	S2020110	CLEANSER	36
One piece wash basins with integrated full pedestal			
1077	S2010101	CHEROOKE	36
1078	S2010102	CHARLES	36
One piece wash basins with integrated half pedestal			
1094	S2010103	CLAUS	36
1095	S2010104	CISCO	36
1205	S2010105	CROFTON	36
Table top wash basins			
1221	S2020101	CAMPA	37
1221A	S2020102	CAMPA	37
1222	S2020103	CAFÉ	37
1223	S2020104	CORBA	37
1220	S2020105	COYAL	37
1092	S2020121	CALA	37
2805	S2020107	CANAL	37
NA	S2020134	CASTA	37
NA	S2020137	CALBURT	37
NA	S2020140	CANCHA	37
NA	S2020141	CEONA	37
NA	S2020143	CANISA	37
NA	S2020148	CAHLIN	37
NA	S2020149	CAFFIE	37

INDEX

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
Table top wash basins			
1046	S2020106	CLOISTER	37
1070A	S2020108	CASKET	37
1070B	S2020109	CASKET MINI	38
1040	S2020112	CHERUB	38
1051	S2020114	CHEST	38
1043	S2020115	CALIDA	38
1044	S2020116	CREST	38
1089	S2020119	CLIONA	38
1201	S2020122	CLINT	38
2801	S2020124	CAYDEN	38
7753	S2020125	COLUMBIA	38
7752	S2020127	CATALINA	39
7751	S2020126	COLONIA	38
NA	S2020142	CURZON	38
NA	S2020144	CABUNA	38
NA	S2020145	CAMARA	38
NA	S2020147	CADDIE	38
NA	S2020150	CARALYN	38
Table top colour wash basins - Café Duo			
1222 DYL	S2021103YL	CAFÉ DUO YELLOW	40
1222 DOR	S2021103OR	CAFÉ DUO ORANGE	40
1222 DRD	S2021103RD	CAFÉ DUO RED	40
1222 DBU	S2021103BL	CAFÉ DUO BLUE	40
Table top colour wash basins - Café Silk			
1222 SYL	S2022103YL	CAFÉ SILK YELLOW	40
1222 SOR	S2022103OR	CAFÉ SILK ORANGE	40
1222 SRD	S2022103RD	CAFÉ SILK RED	40
1222 SGY	S2022103GY	CAFÉ SILK GREY	40
1222 SBK	S2022103BK	CAFÉ SILK BLACK	40
1222 SWT	S2022103WT	CAFÉ SILK WHITE	40
1222 SCC	S2022103CC	CAFÉ SILK CAPPUCINO	40
1222 SCL	S2022103CL	CAFÉ SILK CARAMEL	40
Semi-recessed cabinet wash basins			
1052	S2030116	CRAIG	41
1067	S2030121	CABINET	41
1067A	S2030122	CABINET	41
1096	S2030126	CROSBY	41
1210	S2030131	CLUNY	41
1226	S2030132	COLGA	41
Wash basins with built-in counter			
1026	S2030107	CAESER	41
1031	S2030108	COLOGNE	41
1063	S2030109	CORREN	41
1063A	S2030110	CORREN	41
Table top / wall hung wash basins			
1218	S2020129	CHARMIS	41
1084	S2020130	CARDIS	41
7776	S2020132	COPENHAGEN	41
7777	S2020133	CORAZON	41
NA	S2020139	CANDLE Thin Rim	41
Counter wash basins			
1023	S2030101	CLAR	43
1005	S2030103	OVAL	43
1005A	S2030104	OVAL	43
1005D	S2030102	OVAL	43
1034	S2030105	CAMRY	43
1034A	S2030106	CAMRY MINI	43
1027	S2030113	CIRCLE	43
1032	S2030114	CONCORD	43
1004	S2030115	CIRCULAR	43
1058	S2030118	CARMEL	43
1062	S2030119	CELENE	43

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
Counter wash basins			
1059	S2030120	CHESTER	43
1073	S2030123	COYOTA	43
1080	S2030124	CUSHMAN	43
1087	S2030125	CLIFF	43
1202	S2030127	CELSO	43
1204	S2030129	CRESS	43
NA	S2030136	COMET Thin Rim	43
NA	S2030138	CABELLA	43
Wall hung wash basins with half pedestal			
1003	S2040101	COUNSEL	45
1102	S2090102	Half Pedestal	45
1003	S2040101	COUNSEL	45
1103	S2090101	Half Pedestal	45
1008	S2040103	CORNET	45
1102	S2090102	Half Pedestal	45
1008	S2040103	CORNET	45
1103	S2090101	Half Pedestal	45
1008A	S2040104	CORNET	45
1102	S2090102	Half Pedestal	45
1008A	S2040104	CORNET	45
1103	S2090101	Half Pedestal	45
1025	S2040105	CLAIR	45
1102	S2090102	Half Pedestal	45
1025	S2040105	CLAIR	45
1103	S2090101	Half Pedestal	45
1011	S2040108	COGNAC	45
1102	S2090102	Half Pedestal	45
1011	S2040108	COGNAC	45
1103	S2090101	Half Pedestal	45
1014	S2040109	CALIBRE	45
1102	S2090102	Half Pedestal	45
1014	S2040109	CALIBRE	45
1103	S2090101	Half Pedestal	45
1022	S2040112	CONCORD	46
1122	S2090120	CONCORD Half Pedestal	46
1071	S2040130	CYRESS	46
1171	S2090114	CYRESS Half Pedestal	46
1074	S2040131	CEDAR	46
1174	S2090115	CEDAR Half Pedestal	46
1213	S2040135	CLEMENT	46
1313	S2090119	CLEMENT Ceramic Stand	46
1219	S2040136	CHINO	46
1104	S2090104	Half Pedestal	46
NA	S2040151	CAILA	46
NA	S2090126	Half Pedestal	46
NA	S2040148	CAMMY	46
NA	S2090127	Half Pedestal	46
NA	S2040139	CHIME	46
NA	S2090128	CHIME Half Pedestal	46
Wall hung wash basins with full pedestal			
1003	S2040101	COUNSEL	47
1108	S2090101	Full Pedestal	47
1008	S2040103	CORNET	47
1108	S2090101	Full Pedestal	47
1008A	S2040104	CORNET	47
1108	S2090101	Full Pedestal	47
1025	S2040105	CLAIR	47
1108	S2090101	Full Pedestal	47
1011	S2040108	COGNAC	47
1108	S2090101	Full Pedestal	47
1014	S2040109	CALIBRE	47
1108	S2090101	Full Pedestal	47
1015	S2040110	CROWNE	47
1105	S2090105	CROWNE Full Pedestal	47

INDEX

CERA

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
Wall hung wash basins with full pedestal			
1021	S2040111	CRUSE	47
1121	S2090107	CRUSE Full Pedestal	47
1022	S2040112	CONCORD	47
1121	S2090107	CRUSE Full Pedestal	47
1019A	S2040113	CELESTE	48
1109A	S2090106	CELESTE Full Pedestal	48
1028	S2040114	CANOPY	48
1118	S2090108	CANOPY Full Pedestal	48
1047	S2040115	CARGO	48
1127	S2090111	CARGO Full Pedestal	48
1064	S2040116	CALVINA	48
1121	S2090107	Cruse Full Pedestal	48
2803	S2040119	CANA	48
2811	S2090112	Full Pedestal	48
2810A	S2040120	CADAL	48
2811A	S2090113	CADAL Full Pedestal	48
7706S	2040122	CANTON	48
1121	S2090107	Cruse Full Pedestal	48
NA	S2040141	CANAH	48
NA	S2090112	Full Pedestal	48
NA	S2040151	CAILA	48
NA	S2090122	Full Pedestal	48
NA	S2040152	CAPE	49
NA	S2090123	Full Pedestal	49
NA	S2040153	CHIA	49
NA	S2090124	Full Pedestal	49
NA	S2040154	CAMBER	49
NA	S2090125	Full Pedestal	49
Wall hung wash basins without pedestal			
1012	S2040102	CANON	49
2815	S2040106	CALVIN	49
2810	S2040121	CADAL	49
1006	S2040123	CORNER	49
1007	S2040124	COSY	49
2814	S2040125	CALLIS	49
2808	S2040126	CHICO	49
NA	S2040149	CLOTIN (left)	49
NA	S2040150	CLOTIN (right)	49
NA	S2040139	CHIME Thin Rim	50
Common pedestals			
1102	S2090102	CLEA HALF PEDESTAL	50
1103	S2090103	CLIO HALF PEDESTAL	50
1108	S2090101	CRUX PEDESTAL	50
Accessories & Rag bolts for washbasin			
2408	B2040104	Rag Bolts for Wall Hung Wash Basin	50
CG107	F8070402	Polyamid braided connection pipe	50
CM303C	F8050351	Pop-up waste coupling push type	50
Waterless Urinals			
5001B	S4020102	CARMINA FLAT BACK LARGE	50
	B2050106	Waterless key valve with key adapter & nut	50
2851	S4020104	CARYS FLAT BACK	50
	B2050106	Waterless key valve with key adapter & nut	50
Urinals with integrated EFS			
5005A	S4010101	CALCIA EFS	51
5025	S4010102	CICILY	51
Urinals			
5001	S4020101	CASEY FLAT BACK SMALL	52
5001B	S4020102	CARMINA FLAT BACK LARGE	52
NA	S4020112	CAPRIANA URINAL FLAT BACK LARGE	52
2850	S4020103	CHRYS FLAT BACK SMALL	52
2851	S4020104	CARYS FLAT BACK	52
5013	S4020105	CARAVAN	52
5005	S4020107	CALCIA FLAT BACK	52
5003	S4040101	CARTA SQUATTING URINAL	52
5011	S4090101	CORVIN DIVISION PLATE	52

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
Electronic flushing systems			
NA	B2050101	ELECTRONIC FLUSHING SYSTEM	52
NA	B2050104	ELECTRONIC FLUSHING SYSTEM	52
Accessories			
9002	S9030101	TRAP	53
9011	S9030103	CHANNEL FOR URINAL	52
9021	S9030104	CHANNEL FOR URINAL	52
Squatting pans			
2071	S3010101	CALINA ORISSA PAN (OR) 530 x 400 mm	53
2071A	S3010102	CALINA ORISSA PAN (OR) 580 x 440 mm	53
2874	S3010103	COV ORISSA PAN (OR) 510 x 400 mm	53
2875	S3010104	COVY ORISSA PAN (OR) 580 x 440 mm	53
2877	S3010105	COY ORISSA PAN (OR) 510 x 400 mm	53
2878	S3010106	CLOVIS ORISSA PAN (OR) 580 x 440 mm	53
NA	S3010108	CLOVIN ORISSA PAN (OR) 580 x 440 mm	53
NA	S3010109	COVYNA ORISSA PAN (OR) 580 x 440 mm	53
NA	S3020105	CABLE 580 x 440 mm	53
2873	S3030102	CELIE ORISSA PAN 500 x 400 mm	53
Sinks			
4001B	S6010101	CANTER 450 x 300 x 150 mm	53
4002A	S6010102	CATER 600 x 400 x 200 mm	53
4002B	S6010103	CATER 600 x 400 x 250 mm	53
Bath accessories - Califa			
9601	S9010107	SHELF	53
9602	S9010108	SOAP AND SHAMPOO TRAY	53
9603	S9010109	SOAP TRAY	53
9604	S9010110	PAPER HOLDER	53
9605	S9010111	TOWEL RAIL ENDS PAIR	53
9606	S9010112	ROBE HOOK	53
Personal care range			
6909A	B2220101	HAND DRYER	53
6910A	B2220102	HAND DRYER	53
6911A	B2220103	HAIR DRYER	53

One piece EWCs with seat cover and twin flush fittings

CODI
710 x 375 x 660 mm
Cat. No. S1013101 *S Trap 220 mm*
Cat. No. S1013103 *P Trap*

CODI
710 x 375 x 660 mm
Cat. No. S1014101 *S Trap 220 mm*
DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

COPPA
680 x 365 x 670 mm
Cat. No. S1013104 *S Trap 220 mm*

CLAYTON
660 x 365 x 765 mm
Cat. No. S1013105 *S Trap 300 mm*

CAPSTAN
715 x 375 x 795 mm
Cat. No. S1013106 *S Trap 255 mm*
Cat. No. S1013108 *P Trap*

CAPSTAN
715 x 375 x 795 mm
Cat. No. S1013138 *S Trap 255 mm*
Cat. No. S1013139 *P Trap*
DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

CAMPBELL
660 x 350 x 710 mm
Cat. No. S1013109 *S Trap 220 mm*
Cat. No. S1013110 *S Trap 110 mm*
Cat. No. S1013111 *P Trap*

Snow White Ivory

CAMPBELL
660 x 350 x 710 mm
Cat. No. S1014109 *S Trap 220 mm*
Cat. No. S1014110 *S Trap 110 mm*
Cat. No. S1014111 *P Trap*

CAPLE
645 x 365 x 705 mm
Cat. No. S1013112 *S Trap 285 mm*

One piece EWCs with seat cover and twin flush fittings

CRISTY
730 x 365 x 740 mm
Cat. No. S1013113 *S Trap 300 mm*

CHARISMA
710 x 370 x 745 mm
Cat. No. S1013114 *S Trap 100 mm*

GREEN UIPC-I

CLOVER
700 x 370 x 645 mm
Cat. No. S1013115 *S Trap 300 mm*
Cat. No. S1013116 *S Trap 200 mm*
Cat. No. S1013117 *P Trap*

Swirl Flush

CHRISTINA
705 x 370 x 770 mm
Cat. No. S1013119 *S Trap 300 mm*

CAMAC
740 x 400 x 700 mm
Cat. No. S1013120 *S Trap 220 mm*

NANO GLAZE TECHNOLOGY
CLEAN RIM

CIMONA
700 x 370 x 760 mm
Cat. No. S1013122 *S Trap 300 mm*

Swirl Flush

CLOUD
690 x 380 x 780 mm
Cat. No. S1013123 *S Trap 300 mm*

GREEN UIPC-I

CITRUS
655 x 370 x 730 mm
Cat. No. S1013124 *S Trap 220 mm*

GREEN UIPC-I

CITRUS
655 x 370 x 730 mm
Cat. No. S1014124 *S Trap 220 mm*
DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

CIROCCO
680 x 360 x 700 mm
Cat. No. S1013125 *S Trap 200 mm*

CRUST
625 x 360 x 700 mm
Cat. No. S1013126 *S Trap 220 mm*

CRUISER
710 x 390 x 790 mm
Cat. No. S1013137 *S Trap 300 mm*
DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

CHISEL
675 x 365 x 710 mm
Cat. No. S1013128 *S Trap 285 mm*
Cat. No. S1013129 *S Trap 220 mm*

CURATOR
645 x 350 x 730 mm
Cat. No. S1013132 *S Trap 250 mm*

CARR
700 x 400 x 775 mm
Cat. No. S1013140 *S Trap 300 mm*
DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

CAM
690 x 390 x 720 mm
Cat. No. S1013141 *S Trap 250 mm*
DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

CAT
650 x 360 x 745 mm
Cat. No. S1013142 *S Trap 300 mm*
DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

CADMUS
705 x 385 x 705 mm
Cat. No. S1013143 *S Trap 300 mm*
DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

One piece EWCs with seat cover and twin flush fittings

CARTIN
700 x 405 x 755 mm
Cat. No. S1013144 *S Trap 300 mm*

DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

CLANG
700 x 430 x 770 mm
Cat. No. S1013145 *S Trap 300 mm*

DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

CORIUM
690 x 380 x 770 mm
Cat. No. S1013146 *S Trap 200 mm*

DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

CRUSE
710 x 370 x 770 mm
Cat. No. S1012135 *S Trap 300 mm*
Cat. No. B1520110
Cruse soft close seat cover

CRUSE
710 x 370 x 770 mm
Cat. No. S1012135 *S Trap 300 mm*
Cat. No. B1540102
Cruse soft close bidet seat cover

BIDET SEAT COVER

CRUSE
710 x 370 x 770 mm
Cat. No. S1012135 *S Trap 300 mm*
Cat. No. B1530116
Cruse Duroplast Seat Cover

DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

CALIBRE
660 x 360 x 760 mm
Cat. No. S1012136 *S Trap 220 mm*
Cat. No. S1012147 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1510117
Calibre Premium Seat Cover

CALIBRE
660 x 360 x 760 mm
Cat. No. S1012136 *S Trap 220 mm*
Cat. No. S1012147 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1530101 Calibre
Duroplast Seat Cover

DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

CERA
CERA

Two piece EWCs with seat cover and cistern with twin flush fittings

CALIBRE

660 x 365 x 770 mm
Cat. No. S1020101 *S Trap 100 mm*
Cat. No. S1020102 *P trap*
Cat. No. S1060101 Cistern
Cat. No. B1510101 Carina Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810101 Twin Flush Fittings

Cat. No. B1510104 Calibre Seat Cover
***Combo pack**
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062127

CALIBRE DELUXE
Concealed

680 x 360 x 765 mm
Cat. No. S1021103 *S Trap 230 mm*
Cat. No. S1060101 Cistern
Cat. No. B1510101 Carina Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810101 Twin Flush Fittings

Cat. No. B1510104 Calibre Seat Cover
***Combo pack**
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062127

CALLAGHAN

650 x 405 x 770 mm
Cat. No. S1021104 *S Trap 220 mm*
Cat. No. S1021105 *P Trap*
Cat. No. S1060104 Cistern
Cat. No. B1510101 Carina Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810107 Twin Flush Fittings

Cat. No. B1520102 Cintia Soft Close Seat Cover
***Combo pack**
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062133

CLAIR DELUXE
Concealed

680 x 390 x 835 mm
Cat. No. S1021106 *S Trap 120 mm*
Cat. No. S1060102 Cistern
Cat. No. B1510108 Clair Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810103 Twin Flush Fittings

Cat. No. B1520108 Clair Soft Close Seat Cover
***Combo pack**
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062135

CLAIR

665 x 390 x 810 mm
Cat. No. S1020107 *S Trap 70 mm*
Cat. No. S1020108 *P Trap*
Cat. No. S1060102 Cistern
Cat. No. B1510108 Clair Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810103 Twin Flush Fittings

Cat. No. B1520108 Clair Soft Close Seat Cover
***Combo pack**
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062135

CAMPBELL

655 X 370 x 770 mm
Cat. No. S1021109 *S Trap 120 mm*
Cat. No. S1021110 *P Trap*
Cat. No. S1060103 Cistern
Cat. No. B1520106 Campbell Soft Close Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810113 Twin Flush Fittings

***Combo pack**
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062131

CAMPBELL

655 X 370 x 770 mm
Cat. No. S1021109 *S Trap 120 mm*
Cat. No. S1021110 *P Trap*
Cat. No. S1060103 Cistern
Cat. No. B1530117 Campbell Duroplast Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810113 Twin Flush Fittings

***Combo pack**
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062131

CANDID

700 x 360 x 765 mm
Cat. No. S1021116 *S Trap 230 mm*
Cat. No. S1060113 Cistern
Cat. No. B1520106 Campbell Soft Close Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810107 Twin Flush Fittings

***Combo pack**
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062134

CALVINA

655 x 400 x 760 mm
Cat. No. S1023115 *S Trap 90 mm*
Cat. No. S1062112 Cistern
Cat. No. B1520132 Soft Close Seat Cover
Twin Flush Fittings

*Combo pack consists of the ceramic cistern including fittings
#Available in select colour only

CURTIS
675 x 435 x 735 mm
Cat. No. S1051116 *S Trap 220 mm*
Cat. No. B1020105 Twin Flush Plastic Cistern
Cat. No. B1510101 Carina Seat Cover

Cat. No. B1510104 Calibre Seat Cover

Two piece wall hung extended EWCs with seat cover and cistern with twin flush fittings

CALIBRE
655 x 350 x 735 mm
Cat. No. S1031101 *P Trap*
Cat. No. S1060101 Cistern
Cat. No. B1510101 Carina Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810102 Twin Flush Fittings

Cat. No. B1510104 Calibre Seat Cover
***Combo pack**
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062128

CLAIR
670 x 390 x 760 mm
Cat. No. S1031102 *P Trap*
Cat. No. S1060102 Cistern
Cat. No. B1510108 Clair Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810105 Twin Flush Fittings

Cat. No. B1520108 Clair
Soft Close Seat Cover
***Combo pack**
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062136

CAMPBELL
655 x 365 x 755 mm
Cat. No. S1031103 *P Trap*
Cat. No. S1060103 Cistern
Cat. No. B1520106 Campbell
Soft Close Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810106 Twin Flush Fittings

***Combo pack**
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062132

CAMPBELL
655 x 365 x 755 mm
Cat. No. S1031103 *P Trap*
Cat. No. S1060103 Cistern
Cat. No. B1530117 Campbell
Duroplast Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810106 Twin Flush Fittings

***Combo pack**
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062132

CALLAGHAN
655 x 405 x 730 mm
Cat. No. S1031104 *P Trap*
Cat. No. S1060104 Cistern
Cat. No. B1510101 Carina Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1810107 Twin Flush Fittings

Cat. No. B1520102 Cintia Soft Close
Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1510102 Carina ISI Seat Cover
***Combo pack**
Cistern with Twin Flush Fittings
Cat. No. S1062133

CURTIS
610 x 350 x 710 mm
Cat. No. S1031111 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1020105 Twin Flush Plastic Cistern
Cat. No. B1510101 Carina Seat cover

Cat. No. B1520101 Candy Soft
Close Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1520102 Cintia Soft Close Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1510104 Calibre Seat Cover

#Available in select colour only *Combo pack consists of the ceramic cistern including fittings

Campbell wall hung EWCs with seat cover

CAMPBELL CLEAN RIM
545 x 350 x 370 mm
*Cat. No. S1041136 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1530117 Campbell
Duroplast Seat Cover

CAMPBELL MINI with built in jet
510 x 350 x 360 mm
*Cat. No. S1046105 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1530117 Campbell
Duroplast Seat Cover

CAMPBELL MINI
510 x 350 x 360 mm
*Cat. No. S1041137 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1530117 Campbell
Duroplast Seat Cover

CAMPBELL CLEAN RIM
545 x 350 x 370 mm
*Cat. No. S1041136 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1520106 Campbell
Soft Close Seat Cover

CAMPBELL MINI with built in jet
510 x 350 x 360 mm
*Cat. No. S1046105 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1520106 Campbell
Soft Close Seat Cover

CAMPBELL MINI
510 x 350 x 360 mm
*Cat. No. S1041137 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1520106 Campbell
Soft Close Seat Cover

*Campbell wall hung EWCs with NEW rag bolt distance 230 mm

Carnival wall hung EWCs with seat cover

CARNIVAL DELUXE
510 x 365 x 380 mm
Cat. No. S1044135 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1530103 Combo
Duroplast Soft Close Seat Cover
Side installation kit provided

DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

CARNIVAL CLEAN RIM
510 x 365 x 380 mm
Cat. No. S1041106 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1530103 Combo
Duroplast Soft Close Seat Cover

DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

CARNIVAL CLEAN RIM
510 x 365 x 380 mm
Cat. No. S1041106 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1520101 Candy
Soft Close Seat Cover#
Cat. No. B1520111 Carnival Soft
Close Seat Cover

Carat wall hung EWCs with seat cover

CARAT with built in jet
500 x 360 x 350 mm
Cat. No. S1046101 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1510101 Carina Seat Cover

Cat. No. B1520102 Cintia
Soft Close Seat Cover

CARAT
500 x 360 x 350 mm
Cat. No. S1041101 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1510101 Carina Seat Cover

Cat. No. B1520102 Cintia
Soft Close Seat Cover

#Available in select colour only. Refer next page for suitable chair brackets and rag bolts.

Wall hung EWCs with seat cover

CAMEL
555 x 370 x 365 mm
Cat. No. S1043128 *P Trap*
with seat cover

DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

CRYO with built in jet
525 x 360 x 365 mm
Cat. No. S1041132 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1530104 Cryo
duroplast soft close seat cover

DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

COMPACT
490 x 350 x 330 mm
Cat. No. S1041105 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1510105 Carona Seat Cover

Cat. No. B1520102 Cintia
Soft Close Seat Cover

CORDO
535 x 360 x 335 mm
Cat. No. S1041108 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1520112 Croft
Soft Close Seat Cover

CLAIR
535 x 380 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S1041109 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1510108 Clair
Seat Cover

Cat. No. B1520108 Clair
Soft Close Seat Cover

CHEREE
535 x 375 x 365 mm
Cat. No. S1043110 *P Trap*
with seat cover

CRUSE
555 x 365 x 330 mm
Cat. No. S1041111 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1520110 Cruse
Soft Close Seat Cover

Cat. No. B1510110 Cruse
Seat Cover#
Cat. No. B1540101 Cadence
Hybrid Seat Cover#

CROMA
550 x 365 x 355 mm
Cat. No. S1043113 *P Trap*
with seat cover

CROMA
550 x 365 x 355 mm
Cat. No. S1044113 *P Trap*
with seat cover

DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

COUPE
565 x 365 x 355 mm
Cat. No. S1041112 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1520105 Coupe
Soft Close Seat Cover

CAMEO
550 x 365 x 355 mm
Cat. No. S1043114 *P Trap*
with seat cover

COUNTY
550 x 340 x 385 mm
Cat. No. S1041115 *P Trap*
Cat. No. B1520116 County
Soft Close Seat Cover

CORBET
615 x 400 x 365 mm
Cat. No. S1043117 *P Trap*
with seat cover

CATO
540 x 360 x 355 mm
Cat. No. S1043118 *P Trap*
with seat cover

CHEVY
565 x 350 x 350 mm
Cat. No. S1043119 *P Trap*
with seat cover

CALICO
565 x 360 x 350 mm
Cat. No. S1043120 *P Trap*
with seat cover

CLAREMONT
550 x 375 x 360 mm
Cat. No. S1043123 *P Trap*
with seat cover

CLAREMONT
550 x 375 x 360 mm
Cat. No. S1043129 *P Trap*
with seat cover

DUROPLAST SEAT COVER

Rag bolts

Rag Bolts for Wall Hung WCs
Cat. No. B2040101 Rag bolts

Rag Bolts for Wall Hung WCs
Cat. No. B2040102 Rag bolts

CI Chairs

Cat. No. B2010101 CI Chair Bracket
for Cat. No.S1031101 Calibre WH Ext.
Cat. No. S1031102 Clair WH Ext.
Cat. No. S1041106 Carnival WH
Cat. No. S1041109 Clair WH

Cat. No. B2010105 CI Chair Bracket
for Cat. No. S1041102 Campbell WH
Cat. No. S1031103 Campbell WH Ext.
Cat. No. S1031104 Callaghan WH Ext.
Cat. No. S1041112 Coupe WH

Cat. No. B2010104 CI Chair Bracket
for Cat. No. S1031104 Cruse WH Ext.
Cat. No. S1041111 Cruse WH

Cat. No. B2010103 CI Chair Bracket
for Cat. No. S1041101 Carat WH

Back to wall EWC

CAMPBELL
570 x 350 x 395 mm
Cat. No. S1051110 *S trap 100 mm*
Cat. No. B1520106 Campbell
Soft Close Seat Cover
Rubber V-seal Included

Wall hung bidet

CROMA
550 x 370 x 340 mm
Cat. No. S5020101 Bidet

Floor mounting EWCs

With new Cajol Seat Cover

CONVENTIONAL
with built in jet
520 x 360 x 390 mm
Cat. No. S1057101 *S Trap**
Cat. No. B1510121 Cajol Seat Cover

With new Cajol Seat Cover

CONVENTIONAL
520 x 360 x 390 mm
Cat. No. S1053101 *S Trap**
Cat. No. S1053102 *P Trap**
Cat. No. B1510121 Cajol Seat Cover

CONVENTIONAL
with built in jet
520 x 360 x 390 mm
Cat. No. S1056101 *S Trap**
Cat. No. B1510119 Carina Deluxe Seat Cover

Cat. No. B1510121 Cajol Seat Cover

CONVENTIONAL
520 x 360 x 390 mm
Cat. No. S1050101 *S Trap**
Cat. No. S1050102 *P Trap**
Cat. No. B1510119 Carina Deluxe Seat Cover

Cat. No. B1510121 Cajol Seat Cover

UNIVERSAL
570 x 460 x 380 mm
Cat. No. S1050106 *S Trap**
Cat. No. S1050107 *P Trap**
Cat. No. B1510120 Ceranglo
Deluxe Seat Cover

CAMELIA Concealed
570 x 390 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S1051103 *S Trap*
Cat. No. B1510107 Camelia Seat Cover

CIGNIA Concealed
555 x 360 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S1051108 *S Trap*
Cat. No. B1510101 Carina Seat Cover

Cat. No. B1510106 Carina Plus Seat Cover

CADE Concealed
565 x 360 x 395 mm
Cat. No. S1050109 *S Trap*
Cat. No. B1510101 Carina Seat Cover

Cat. No. B1520102 Cintia
Soft Close Seat Cover

*ISI marked products.

Cisterns

CIENA PREMIUM
with Anti Bacterial Knob
Cat. No. B1010102

CENTAUR
Pneumatic Cistern
Cat. No. B1010105

CORONA
Cat. No. B1010101*

CLARISA
Cat. No. B1010108

COMBIFLUSH
Twin Flush Cistern
Cat. No. B1020101

CORONA
Twin Flush Cistern
Cat. No. B1020102*

CARRIE
Twin Flush Cistern
Cat. No. B1020104

CABS
Twin Flush Cistern with
ABS body (low level)
Cat. No. B1020103

Ceramic cisterns

CONVENTIONAL

Cat. No. S1060105*

Cat. No. B1810108 Fittings*

CONVENTIONAL
Twin Flush
Cat. No. S1061106

Cat. No. B1810110 Fittings

*ISI marked products.

Twin flush concealed cisterns with frame

Features:

Easy installation: Easy and hassle free installation as no chiselling of wall is required.

Perfect easy alignment: Inlet and outlet hole for perfect installation of EWC, and pre-defined space for cistern results in perfect flushing every time.

Load bearing capacity: Wall hung EWC can be bolted simply and securely to the frame, which can take a load of up to 400 kg.

Adjustable height: Adjustable legs to allow for variation in heights of EWC, as required

Wide compatibility of EWC: Accommodates different types of wall hung EWCs as holes are provided at different heights

CERA SIAMP cistern with full frame and half frame complete set (excluding knob)

CERA SIAMP
Concealed cistern set
with full frame
Cat. No. B1110109
(without knob)

Accessories included in
CERA Siamp cistern with full-frame

Bend discharge pipe 'S' 110 mm
Cat. No. B1190104

Straight discharge pipe
'P' 90 mm Cat. No. B1190105

Adapter sleeve
Cat. No. B1190106

Protection cap cover
Cat. No. B1190107

CERA SIAMP
Concealed cistern set
with half frame
Cat. No. B1110110
(without knob)

Accessories included in
CERA Siamp cistern with half-frame

Straight discharge pipe
'P' 90 mm
Cat. No. B1190105

Adapter sleeve
Cat. No. B1190106

Protection cap cover
Cat. No. B1190107

Actuator Knob options for CERA Siamp cistern

B1120117
Square Knob White Shine

B1120118
Lemon Knob Shine Finish

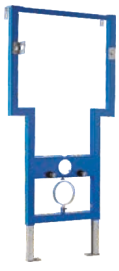
B1120119
Globe Knob Shine Finish

CERA SIAMP cistern and accessories

GREEN UIPC-I

CERA SIAMP
550 x 95 x 500 mm
Cat. No. B1110108
(without knob & frame)

Frame options for
CERA Siamp Cistern



Full frame
Cat. No. B1130105

Half frame
Cat. No. B1130106

Frame accessories for Siamp Cisterns

Bend discharge pipe 'S' 110 mm
Cat. No. B1190104

Straight discharge pipe 'P' 90 mm
Cat. No. B1190105

Adapter sleeve
Cat. No. B1190106

Protection cap cover
Cat. No. B1190107

Actuator Knob options for CERA Siamp cistern

B1120117
Square Knob White Shine

B1120118
Lemon Knob Shine Finish

B1120119
Globe Knob Shine Finish

The above full and half concealed cistern frames are suitable for wall hung EWCs S1041101 CARAT, S1041105 COMPACT, S1041106 CARNIVAL, S1041108 CORDO, S1041109 CLAIR, S1043110 CHEREE, S1041112 COUPE, S1043113 CROMA, S1043114 CAMEO, S1043117 CORBET, S1043118 CATO, S1043123 CLAREMOUNT.

Chevron cistern with full frame and half frame complete set (excluding knob)

CHEVRON
Concealed Cistern Set
with Full Frame
Cat. No. B1110111
(without knob)

Accessories included in
chevron cistern with full frame

Bend discharge pipe 'S' 110 mm
Cat. No. B1190104

Straight discharge pipe
'P' 90 mm
Cat. No. B1190105

Adapter sleeve
Cat. No. B1190106

Protection cap cover
Cat. No. B1190107

CHEVRON
Concealed Cistern Set
with Half Frame
Cat. No. B1110112
(without knob)

Accessories included in
chevron cistern with half frame

Straight discharge pipe
'P' 90 mm
Cat. No. B1190105

Adapter sleeve
Cat. No. B1190106

Protection cap cover
Cat. No. B1190107

Actuator Knob options for Chevron cistern

B1120101 - H type
Shine Finish

B1120102 - M type
Shine Finish

B1120104 - Q type
Shine Finish

B1120105 - W type
Shine Finish

Chevron cistern and accessories

CHEVRON
500 x 90 x 460 mm
Cat. No. B1110101
(without knob & frame)

Frame options for chevron cistern

Full frame
Cat. No. B1130101

Half frame
Cat. No. B1130102

Frame accessories for
chevron cisterns

Bend discharge pipe 'S' 110 mm
Cat. No. B1190104

Straight discharge pipe 'P' 90 mm
Cat. No. B1190105

Adapter sleeve
Cat. No. B1190106

Protection cap cover
Cat. No. B1190107

Actuator knob options for chevron cistern

B1120101 - H type
Shine Finish

B1120102 - M type
Shine Finish

B1120104 - Q type
Shine Finish

B1120105 - W type
Shine Finish

Other concealed cistern and accessories

CATRINA
495 x 80 x 410 mm
Cat. No. B1110103
(without knob & frame)

Actuator knob options for
catrina cistern

B1120101 - H type
Shine Finish

B1120102 - M type
Shine Finish

B1120104 - Q type
Shine Finish

B1120105 - W type
Shine Finish

CACHE TOP
415 x 145 x 385 mm
Cat. No. B1110105
(without knob & frame)

Actuator Knob option for Cache Top

B1120115
Chrome Finish

The above full and half concealed cistern frames are suitable for wall hung EWCs S1041101 CARAT, S1041105 COMPACT, S1041106 CARNIVAL, S1041108 CORDO, S1041109 CLAIR, S1043110 CHEREE, S1041112 COUPE, S1043113 CROMA, S1043114 CAMEO, S1043117 CORBET, S1043118 CATO, S1043123 CLAREMOUNT.

Common seat covers for EWCs

CANDY (ANTI MICROBIAL)
Soft Close Seat Cover
Cat No B1520101

Suitable for S1020101, S1020102, S1021104, S1021105, S1031104, S1041101, S1041105, S1050101, S1050102

CINTIA
Soft Close Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1520102

Suitable for EWCs S1041101, S1020101, S1020102, S1031101, S1041105, S1021104, S1021105, S1050109, S1031104, S1021119

CINDY
Soft Close Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1520103

Suitable for EWCs S1050101, S1050102, S1041106, S1041101

CINDY SUPER
Soft Close Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1520104

Suitable for EWCs S1041101

CARONA
Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1510105

Suitable for EWCs S1041105, S1021104, S1021105, S1031104, S1020101, S1020102, S1031101

CALIBRE
Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1510104

Suitable for EWCs S1020101, S1020102, S1021103, S1021119, S1021120,S1031101, S1041101, S1041105, S1050101, S1050102
S1051108, S1050104, S1050105

CARINA
Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1510101

Suitable for EWCs S1020101, S1020102, S1050101, S1050102, S1041101, S1031101, S1050109, S1021103, S1021104, S1021105, S1031104

CARINA ISI
Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1510102*

Suitable for EWCs S1020101, S1020102, S1050101, S1050102, S1041101, S1031101, S1050109, S1021103, S1021104, S1021105, S1031104

CARINA PLUS
Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1510106

Suitable for EWCs S1050101, S1050102, S1041101

CARINA DELUXE
Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1510119

Suitable for EWCs S1050101, S1050102, S1056101

CERANGLO
Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1510103

Suitable for EWC S1050106, S1050107

CERANGLO DELUXE
Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1510120

Suitable for EWCs S1050106, S1050107

CADENCE
Multi-Functional Hybrid Soft Close
Seat Cover (non-electronic)
Cat. No. B1540101

Suitable for EWCs S1041106, S1041111, S1041124

CRUSE
Soft Close Bidet Seat Cover
(non-electronic)
Cat. No. B1540102

Suitable for EWC S1012135

NEW

CAJOL
Seat Cover
Cat. No. B1510121

Suitable for EWCs S1050101, S1050102, S1056101

*ISI marked products

CERA

Special needs range

CRUSE SET*
EWC
710 x 370 x 770 mm
Cat. No. S1012135 One piece EWC *S trap 300 mm*
Cat. No. B1520118 Soft Close Seat Cover
Cat. No. S2040147 Crane Wall Hung Washbasin
Cat. no. S2090121 Crane Half Pedestal
Cat. No. F9030451 Clinical Single Lever Basin Mixer
Cat. No. B2210106 Wall Mounted Grab Bar 600 mm Long
Cat. No. B2210106 Wall Mounted Grab Bar 600 mm Long
Cat. No. B2210108 Wall Mounted Hinged Hand Rail 750 x 100

*Bottle Trap and Paper Holder not part of the offering.

Grab bars and hand rails

U Shaped Rail
U shaped rail with wall
and floor mounting 600 x 100 mm
Cat. No. B2210101

Hand Rail
Wall mounted rail (without hinge)
600 x 100 mm
Cat. No. B2210102

L Shaped Grab Bar
Wall mounted inverted 'L' shaped
grab bar with 500 and 700 mm
long bars
Cat. No. B2210103

Corner Grab Bar
Wall mounted corner grab bar with
500 and 600 mm long bars
Cat. No. B2210104

U Shaped Rail
Wall mounted rail (with hinge)
600 x 100 mm
Cat. No. B2210107

Hand Rail
Wall mounted Hinged hand rail
750 x 100 mm
Cat. No. B2210108

Grab Bar
Wall mounted grab bar
350 mm long
Cat. No. B2210105

Grab Bar
Wall mounted Grab bar
600 mm long
Cat. No. B2210106

Shower chairs

Shower Chair (foldable)
Shower chair with back rest
(foldable) 465 x 315 mm
Cat. No. B2210109

Shower Chair
440 x 315 mm
Cat. No. B2210110

Kids EWC

CINDRELLA JUNIOR
One Piece EWC with seat cover
and fittings
510 x 295 x 520 mm
Cat. No. S1013130 S Trap 180 mm

Salon wash basin

CLEANSER
Wash Basin with head rest, tiltable stand, hand shower, hot & cold mixer and waste coupling with strainer
530 x 610 mm
Cat. No. S2020110
Ideal for Beauty Salons
Ideal for hair and head wash
Anti-splash keeps floor clean
Area to store handy material

One piece wash basins with integrated full pedestal

CHEROOKE
500 x 500 x 840 mm
Cat. No. S2010101

CHARLES
520 x 460 x 840 mm
Cat. No. S2010102

One piece wash basins with integrated half pedestal

CLAUS
565 x 460 x 395 mm
Cat. No. S2010103

CISCO
480 x 425 x 365 mm
Cat. No. S2010104

CROFTON
485 x 430 x 385 mm
Cat. No. S2010105

Table top wash basins

CAMPA
Cat. No. S2020101 450 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2020102 550 x 400 mm

CAFÉ
600 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2020103

CORBA
480 x 300 mm
Cat. No. S2020104

COYAL
460 mm Dia
Cat. No. S2020105

CALA
650 x 420 mm
Cat. No. S2020121

CANAL
370 mm Dia
Cat. No. S2020107

CASTA
445 x 445 mm
Cat. No. S2020134

CALBURT
550 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2020137

CANCHA
400 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2020140

CEONA
600 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2020141

CANISA
405 mm Dia
Cat. No. S2020143

CAHLIN
300 mm dia
Cat. No. S2020148

CAFFIE
350 x 350 mm
Cat. No. S2020149

CLOISTER
400 x 360 mm
Cat. No. S2020106

CASKET
470 x 470 mm
Cat. No. S2020108

Table top wash basins

CASKET MINI
340 x 300 mm
Cat. No. S2020109

CHERUB
400 mm Dia
Cat. No. S2020112

CHEST
545 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2020114

CALIDA
600 x 435 mm
Cat. No. S2020115

CREST
445 x 465 mm
Cat. No. S2020116

CLIONA
850 x 535 mm
Cat. No. S2020119

CLINT
600 x 390 mm
Cat. No. S2020122

CAYDEN
445 x 445 mm
Cat. No. S2020124

COLUMBIA
420 mm Dia
Cat. No. S2020125

CATALINA
450 mm Dia
Cat. No. S2020127
Installation - Table top and multilevel recession fixing

COLONIA
595 x 380 mm
Cat. No. S2020126

CURZON
490 x 310 mm
Cat. No. S2020142

CABUNA
560 x 340 mm
Cat. No. S2020144

CAMARA
480 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2020145

CADDIE
400 x 300 mm
Cat. No. S2020147

CARALYN
400 x 350 mm
Cat. No. S2020150

CERA
CAFÉ DUO
CAFÉ SILK
Expressing individual taste
CERA
CERA

Table top colour wash basins - CAFÉ DUO

CAFÉ DUO YELLOW
600 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2021103YL

CAFÉ DUO ORANGE
600 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2021103OR

CAFÉ DUO RED
600 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2021103RD

CAFÉ DUO BLUE
600 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2021103BL

Table top colour wash basins - CAFÉ SILK

CAFÉ SILK CAPPUCCINO
600 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2022103CC

CAFÉ SILK CARAMEL
600 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2022103CL

CAFÉ SILK YELLOW
600 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2022103YL

CAFÉ SILK ORANGE
600 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2022103OR

CAFÉ SILK RED
600 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2022103RD

CAFÉ SILK GREY
600 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2022103GY

CAFÉ SILK BLACK
600 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2022103BK

CAFÉ SILK WHITE
600 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2022103WT

Semi-recessed cabinet wash basins

CRAIG
900 x 460 mm
Cat. No. S2030116

CABINET
Cat. No. S2030121 500 x 420 mm
Cat. No. S2030122 600 x 430 mm

CROSBY
560 x 355 mm
Cat. No. S2030126

CLUNY
510 x 560 mm
Cat. No. S2030131

COLGA
500 x 420 mm
Cat. No. S2030132

Wash basins with built-in counter

CAESER
700 x 490 mm
Cat. No. S2030107

COLOGNE
865 x 500 mm
Cat. No. S2030108
Cat. No. B2020102
Stainless Steel Bracket

CORREN
PLATFORM ON RIGHT
550 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2030109

CORREN
PLATFORM ON LEFT
550 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2030110

Table top / wall hung wash basins

CHARMIS
600 x 470 mm
Cat. No. S2020129

CARDIS
270 x 340 mm
Cat. No. S2020130

COPENHAGEN
640 x 450 mm
Cat. No. S2020132

CORAZON
515 x 510 mm
Cat. No. S2020133

CANDLE
400 x 380 mm
Cat. No. S2020139

Counter wash basins

CLAIR
520 x 450 mm
Cat. No. S2030101

OVAL
Cat. No. S2030102 450 x 350 mm
Cat. No. S2030103 560 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2030104 560 x 470 mm

CAMRY
550 x 405 mm
Cat. No. S2030105

CAMRY MINI
490 x 380 mm
Cat. No. S2030106

CIRCLE
380 mm Dia
Cat. No. S2030113

CONCORD
550 x 425 mm
Cat. No. S2030114

CIRCULAR
470 mm Dia
Cat. No. S2030115

CARMEL
560 x 470 mm
Cat. No. S2030118

CELENE
1000 x 465 mm
with built-in counter
Cat. No. S2030119

CHESTER
605 x 460 mm
with built-in counter
Cat. No. S2030120

COYOTA
750 x 460 mm
with built-in counter
Cat. No. S2030123

CUSHMAN
1220 x 485 mm
Cat. No. S2030124 with
wash basin with two bowls

CLIFF
550 x 460 mm
Cat. No. S2030125

CELSO
595 x 405 mm
Cat. No. S2030127

CRESS
905 x 465 mm
Cat. No. S2030129

THIN RIM

COMET
570 x 450 mm
Cat. No. S2030136

CABELLA
520 mm dia
Cat. No. S2030138

Wall hung wash basins with half pedestal

COUNSEL
510 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2040101 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090102 Half Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090101 Full Pedestal*

COUNSEL
510 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2040101 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090103 Half Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090101 Full Pedestal*

CORNET
550 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2040103 Wash basin*
Cat. No. S2090102 Half Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090101 Full Pedestal*

CORNET
550 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2040103 Wash basin*
Cat. No. S2090103 Half Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090101 Full Pedestal*

CORNET
630 x 450 mm
Cat. No. S2040104 Wash basin*
Cat. No. S2090102 Half Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090101 Full Pedestal*

CORNET
630 x 450 mm
Cat. No. S2040104 Wash basin*
Cat. No. S2090103 Half Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090101 Full Pedestal*

CLAIR
550 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2040105 Wash basin*
Cat. No. S2090102 Half Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090101 Full Pedestal*

CLAIR
550 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2040105 Wash basin*
Cat. No. S2090103 Half Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090101 Full Pedestal*

COGNAC
560 x 430 mm
Cat. No. S2040108 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090102 Half Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090101 Full Pedestal*

COGNAC
560 x 430 mm
Cat. No. S2040108 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090103 Half Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090101 Full Pedestal*

CALIBRE
580 x 430 mm
Cat. No. S2040109 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090102 Half Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090101 Full Pedestal*

CALIBRE
580 x 430 mm
Cat. No. S2040109 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090103 Half Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090101 Full Pedestal*

*ISI marked products

Wall hung wash basins with half pedestal

CONCORD
630 x 450 mm
Cat. No. S2040112 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090120 Half Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090107 Full Pedestal

CYRESS
670 x 480 mm
Cat. No. S2040130 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090114 Half Pedestal

CEDAR
620 x 490 mm
Cat. No. S2040131 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090115 Half Pedestal

CLEMENT
400 x 360 mm
Cat. No. S2040135 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090119 Ceramic Stand

CHINO
510 x 410 mm
Cat. No. S2040136 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090104 Half Pedestal

CAILA
650 x 515 mm
Cat. No. S2040151 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090126 Half Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090122 Full Pedestal

CAMMY
510 x 405 mm
Cat. No. S2040148 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090127 Half Pedestal

CHIME
460 x 350 mm
Cat. No. S2040139
Cat. No. S2090128 Chime Half Pedestal

*ISI marked products

Wall hung wash basins with full pedestal

COUNSEL
510 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2040101 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090101 Pedestal*

Cat. No. S2090102 Half Pedestal
Cat. No. S2090103 Half Pedestal

CORNET
550 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2040103 Wash basin*
Cat. No. S2090101 Pedestal*

Cat. No. S2090102 Half Pedestal
Cat. No. S2090103 Half Pedestal

CORNET
630 x 450 mm
Cat. No. S2040104 Wash basin*
Cat. No. S2090101 Pedestal*

Cat. No. S2090102 Half Pedestal
Cat. No. S2090103 Half Pedestal

CLAIR
550 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2040105 Wash basin*
Cat. No. S2090101 Pedestal*

Cat. No. S2090102 Half Pedestal
Cat. No. S2090103 Half Pedestal

COGNAC
560 x 430 mm
Cat. No. S2040108 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090101 Pedestal*

Cat. No. S2090102 Half Pedestal
Cat. No. S2090103 Half Pedestal

CALIBRE
580 x 430 mm
Cat. No. S2040109 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090101 Pedestal*

Cat. No. S2090102 Half Pedestal
Cat. No. S2090103 Half Pedestal

CROWNE
550 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2040110 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090105 Pedestal

CRUSE
630 x 510 mm
Cat. No. S2040111 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090107 Pedestal

CONCORD
630 x 450 mm
Cat. No. S2040112 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090107 Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090120 Half Pedestal

*ISI marked products

Wall hung wash basins with full pedestal

CELESTE
580 x 440 mm
Cat. No. S2040113 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090106 Pedestal

CANOPY
665 x 495 mm
Cat. No. S2040114 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090108 Pedestal

CARGO
50 x 480 mm
Cat. No. S2040115 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090111 Pedestal

CALVINA
560 x 475 mm
Cat. No. S2040116 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090107 Pedestal

CANA
550 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2040119 Wash basin*
Cat. No. S2090113 Pedestal

CADAL
515 x 410 mm
Cat. No. S2040120 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090113 Pedestal

CANTON
615 x 510 mm
Cat. No. S2040122 Wash basin
Cat. No. S2090107 Pedestal

CANAH
550 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2040141 Wash basin*
Cat. No. S2090112 Pedestal*

CAILA
650 x 515 mm
Cat. No. S2040151 Wash Basin
Cat. No. S2090122 Full Pedestal

Cat. No. S2090126 Half Pedestal

*ISI marked products

CAPE
550 x 470 mm
Cat. No. S2040152 Wash Basin
Cat. No. S2090123 Full Pedestal

CHIA
565 x 430 mm
Cat. No. S2040153 Wash Basin
Cat. No. S2090124 Full Pedestal

CAMBER
605 x 500 mm
Cat. No. S2040154 Wash Basin
Cat. No. S2090125 Full Pedestal

Wall hung wash basins without pedestal

CANON
450 x 350 mm
Cat. No. S2040102

CALVIN
400 x 355 mm
Cat. No. S2040106

CADAL
515 x 410 mm
Cat. No. S2040121

CORNER
400 x 400 mm
Cat. No. S2040123*

COSY
450 x 300 mm
Cat. No. S2040124*

CALLIS
555 x 420 mm
Cat. No. S2040125

CHICO
465 x 370 mm
Cat. No. S2040126

CLOTIN (Left)
420 x 280 mm
Cat. No. S2040149
(Bowl on left)

CLOTIN (Right)
420 x 280 mm
Cat. No. S2040150
(Bowl on right)

*ISI marked products

Wall hung wash basins without pedestal

CHIME
460 x 350 mm
Cat. No. S2040139

Common pedestals

CLEA
Cat. No. S2090102 Half pedestal
Suitable for S2040101, S2040103
S2040104, S2040105, S2040107,
S2040108, S2040109

CLIO
Cat. No. S2090103 Half pedestal
Suitable for S2040101, S2040103,
S2040104, S2040105, S2040107,
S2040108, S2040109

CRUX
Cat. No. S2090101* Full pedestal
Suitable for S2040101, S2040103,
S2040104, S2040105, S2040107,
S2040108, S2040109

Rag bolts

RAG BOLTS
for Wall Hung Wash Basin
Cat. No. B2040104

Accessories

Polyamide braided connection pipe
12 mm dia, 450 mm
length (2 Piece set)
Cat. No. F8070402

Waste coupling with ceramic pop-up
push type (full thread) 32 mm
Cat. No. F8050351

Urinals that can be converted Waterless by fitting Key Valve + Fitments

CARMINA
420 x 395 x 635 mm
Cat. No. S4020102*
Waterless Key Valve with
Key Adopter & Nut
Cat. No. B2050106

CARYS
325 x 310 x 420 mm
Cat. No. S4020104
Waterless Key Valve with
Key Adopter & Nut
Cat. No. B2050106

Key Valve Set
Waterless Key Valve with
Key Adopter & Nut
Cat. No. B2050106

Key Valve
Key Valve
Cat. No. B2050107

*ISI marked products

CALCIA EFS
360 x 330 x 740 mm
Cat. No. S4010101

CICILY Lidless Urinal
320 x 300 x 525 mm
Cat. No. S4010102

Urinals

CASEY
315 x 265 x 440 mm
Cat. No. S4020101*

CARMINA
420 x 395 x 635 mm
Cat. No. S4020102*

CAPRIANA
375 x 390 x 590 mm
Cat. No. S4020112*

CHRYS
340 x 280 x 470 mm
Cat. No. S4020103

CARYS
325 x 310 x 420 mm
Cat. No. S4020104

CARAVAN
265 x 335 x 695 mm
Cat. No. S4020105

CALCIA
365 x 335 x 670 mm
Cat. No. S4020107

CARTA
450 x 350 x 100 mm
Cat. No. S4040101

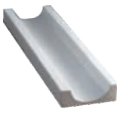
CORVIN
90 x 320 x 720 mm
Cat. No. S4090101

Electronic flushing systems

Cat. No. B2050101

Cat. No. B2050104

Accessories



Channel for Urinal
600 x 150 mm
Cat. No. S9030103

Channel for Urinal
640 x 150 mm
Cat. No. S9030104

Urinal spreader
Cat. No. F8070201

Self closing angle cock pressmatic for urinal with wall flange and 200 mm connecting pipe
Cat. No. F9020203

*Ceramic parts are ISI marked products

Sinks

CANTER
450 x 300 x 150 mm
Cat. No. S6010101*

CATER
600 x 400 x 200 mm
(660 x 460 x 200 mm including rim)
Cat. No. S6010102

CATER
600 x 400 x 250 mm
(660 x 460 x 250 mm including rim)
Cat. No. S6010103

Squatting pans

ORISSA PAN (OR)

CALINA S3010101	530 x 400 mm
CALINA S3010102	580 x 440 mm*
COV S3010103	510 x 400 mm
COVY S3010104	580 x 440 mm
COY S3010105	510 x 400 mm
CLOVIS S3010106	580 x 440 mm
CLOVIN S3010108	580 x 440 mm*
COVYNA S3010109	580 x 440 mm

ORISSA PAN (BR)

CABLE S3020105 580 x 440 mm*

ORISSA PAN (CELLO)

CELIE S3030102 500 x 400 mm

Trap

Cat. No. S9030101 Trap P

Bath accessories - Califa

Shelf
Cat. No. S9010107

Soap and Shampoo Tray
Cat. No. S9010108

Soap Tray
Cat. No. S9010109

Paper Holder
Cat. No. S9010110

Towel Rail Ends Pair
with 60 cm SS Rod
Cat. No. S9010111

Robe Hook
Cat. No. S9010112

Personal care range

AUTOMATIC HAND DRYER
235 x 205 x 265 mm
(stainless steel)
Cat. No. B2220101

AUTOMATIC HAND DRYER
290 x 163 x 216 mm (ABS body)
Cat. No. B2220102

HAIR DRYER
206 x 110 x 595 mm
Cat. No. B2220103

*ISI marked products

COLOUR RANGE CHART

New Cat. No.	Name	Snow White SN	Ivory IV	Champagne CH	Soft Blue SB	Pink PK	Bahama Beige BB	Sapphire SP	Sorrento Blue SO	Olive Green OG	Magenta Red MR	Cherry CR
One piece EWCs with seat cover and twin flush fittings												
S1013101	CODI	Y	Y									
S1013103	CODI	Y	Y									
S1014101	CODI - Duroplast	Y										
S1013104	COPPA	Y	Y									
S1013105	CLAYTON	Y	Y									
S1013106	CAPSTAN	Y	Y									
S1013108	CAPSTAN	Y	Y									
S1013138	CAPSTAN - Duroplast	Y										
S1013139	CAPSTAN - Duroplast	Y										
S1013109	CAMPBELL	Y	Y									
S1013110	CAMPBELL	Y	Y									
S1013111	CAMPBELL	Y	Y									
S1014109	CAMPBELL - Duroplast	Y										
S1014110	CAMPBELL - Duroplast	Y										
S1014111	CAMPBELL - Duroplast	Y										
S1013112	CAPLE	Y	Y									
S1013113	CRISTY		Y									
S1013114	CHARISMA	Y	Y									
S1013115	CLOVER	Y	Y									
S1013116	CLOVER	Y	Y									
S1013117	CLOVER	Y	Y									
S1013119	CHRISTINA	Y	Y									
S1013120	CAMAC		Y									
S1013122	CIMONA	Y										
S1013123	CLOUD	Y										
S1013124	CITRUS	Y	Y									
S1014124	CITRUS - Duroplast	Y										
S1013125	CIROCCO	Y	Y									
S1013126	CRUST	Y	Y									
S1013137	CRUISER - Duroplast	Y										
S1013128	CHISEL	Y	Y									
S1013129	CHISEL	Y	Y									
S1013132	CURATOR	Y	Y									
S1013140	CARR	Y										
S1013141	CAM	Y										
S1013142	CAT	Y										
S1013143	CADMUS	Y										
S1013144	CARTIN	Y										
S1013145	CLANG	Y										
S1013146	CORIUM	Y										
S1012135	CRUSE	Y	Y									
S1012135	CRUSE - Bidet	Y										
S1012135	CRUSE - Duroplast	Y										
S1012136	CALIBRE	Y	Y									
S1012147	CALIBRE	Y										
S1012136	CALIBRE - Duroplast	Y										
S1012147	CALIBRE - Duroplast	Y										
Two piece EWCs with PP seat cover and twin flush fittings												
S1020101	CALIBRE	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	
S1020102	CALIBRE	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	
S1021103	CALIBRE DELUXE	Y	Y									
S1021104	CALLAGHAN	Y	Y									
S1021105	CALLAGHAN	Y	Y									
S1021106	CLAIR DELUXE	Y	Y									
S1020107	CLAIR	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S1020108	CLAIR	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S1021109	CAMPBELL	Y	Y									
S1021110	CAMPBELL	Y	Y									
S1021109	CAMPBELL - Duroplast	Y										
S1021110	CAMPBELL - Duroplast	Y										
S1021116	CANDID	Y	Y									
S1023115	CALVINA	Y	Y									
S1031111	CURTIS P	Y	Y									
Two piece wall hung extended EWCs with PP seat cover and twin flush fittings												
S1031101	CALIBRE	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S1031102	CLAIR	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y		Y	
S1031103	CAMPBELL	Y	Y									
S1031103	CAMPBELL - Duroplast	Y										
S1031104	CALLAGHAN	Y	Y									
S1031111	CURTIS	Y										
Wall hung EWCs with seat cover												
S1041136	CAMPBELL CLEAN RIM - Duroplast	Y										
S1046105	CAMPBELL MINI with Jet - Duroplast	Y										
S1041137	CAMPBELL MINI - Duroplast	Y										
S1041136	CAMPBELL CLEAN RIM	Y	Y									
S1046105	CAMPBELL MINI with Jet	Y	Y									
S1041137	CAMPBELL MINI	Y	Y									
S1044135	CARNIVAL DELUXE	Y										
S1041106	CARNIVAL CLEAN RIM - Duroplast	Y										
S1041106	CARNIVAL CLEAN RIM	Y	Y									
S1046101	CARAT with Jet	Y	Y									
S1041101	CARAT	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	
S1043128	CAMEL - Duroplast	Y	Y									
S1041132	CRYO with integrated jet	Y										
S1041105	COMPACT	Y	Y									
S1041108	CORDO	Y	Y									
S1041109	CLAIR	Y	Y		Y				Y	Y		Y
S1043110	CHEREE	Y	Y									
S1041111	CRUSE	Y	Y									

New Cat. No.	Name	Snow White SN	Ivory IV	Champagne CH	Soft Blue SB	Pink PK	Bahama Beige BB	Sapphire SP	Sorrento Blue SO	Olive Green OG	Magenta Red MR	Cherry CR
Wall hung EWCs with seat cover												
S1041112	COUPE	Y										
S1043113	CROMA	Y	Y									
S1044113	CROMA - Duroplast	Y										
S1043114	CAMEO	Y	Y									
S1041115	COUNTY	Y	Y									
S1043117	CORBET		Y									
S1043118	CATO	Y	Y									
S1043119	CHEVY	Y	Y									
S1043120	CALICO	Y	Y									
S1043123	CLAREMONT	Y	Y									
S1043129	CLAREMONT - Duroplast	Y										
Back to wall EWC with Jet and duroplast seat cover												
S1051110	CAMPBELL	Y										
Wall hung bidet												
S5020101	CROMA	Y	Y									
Floor mounting EWCs												
S1056101	CONVENTIONAL with Jet	Y										
S1050101	CONVENTIONAL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S1050102	CONVENTIONAL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S1056101	CONVENTIONAL with Jet	Y										
S1051103	CAMELIA Concealed	Y	Y									
S1050101	CONVENTIONAL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S1050102	CONVENTIONAL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S1050106	UNIVERSAL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y
S1050107	UNIVERSAL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y
S1051108	CIGNIA Concealed	Y	Y									
S1050109	CADE Concealed	Y	Y									
Cisterns												
B1010101	CORONA	Y	Y									
B1010102	CIENA PREMIUM	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
B1010105	CENTAUR	Y										
B1010108	CLARISA	Y										
B1020101	COMBIFLUSH	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
B1020102	CORONA	Y	Y									
B1020103	CABS	Y	Y									
B1020104	CARRIE	Y	Y									
Ceramic Cisterns												
S1060105	CONVENTIONAL	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	
S1061106	CONVENTIONAL Twin Flush	Y	Y									
Common seat covers for EWCs												
B1510101	CARINA	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
B1510102	CARINA ISI	Y										
B1510103	CERANGLO	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
B1510104	CALIBRE	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
B1510105	CARONA	Y	Y									
B1510106	CARINA PLUS	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
B1510119	CARINA DELUXE	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
B1510120	CERANGLO DELUXE	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
B1520101	CANDY	Y	Y									
B1520102	CINTIA	Y	Y									
B1520103	CIND	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
B1520104	CINDY SUPER	Y	Y									
B1540101	CADENCE	Y										
B1540102	CRUSE	Y										
B1510121	CAJOL	Y										
Special needs range												
S1012135	CRUSE	Y										
B1520118	CRUSE Soft Close Seat Cover	Y										
S2040147	CRANE WASH BASIN	Y										
S2090121	CRANE HALF Pedestal	Y										
Kid's range												
S1013130	Cindrella Junior	Y										
Salon Wash Basin												
S2020110	Cleanser	(available in black)										
One piece wash basins with integrated full pedestal												
S2010101	CHEROOKE	Y										
S2010102	CHARLES	Y										
One piece wash basins with integrated half pedestal												
S2010103	CLAUS	Y										
S2010104	CISCO	Y										
S2010105	CROFTON	Y										
Table top wash basins												
S2020101	CAMPA	Y	Y									
S2020102	CAMPA	Y	Y									
S2020103	CAFÉ	Y	Y									
S2020104	CORBA	Y	Y									
S2020105	COYAL	Y	Y									
S2020107	CANAL	Y	Y									
S2020121	CALA	Y	Y									
S2020134	CASTA	Y										
S2020137	CALBURT	Y										
S2020140	CANCHA	Y										
S2020141	CEONA	Y										
S2020143	CANISA	Y										
S2020148	CAHLIN	Y										
S2020149	CAFFIE	Y										
S2020106	CLOISTER	Y	Y									
S2020108	CASKET	Y	Y									
S2020109	CASKET MINI	Y	Y									
S2020112	CHERUB	Y	Y									
S2020114	CHEST	Y	Y									
S2020115	CALIDA	Y	Y									

CERA

New Cat. No.	Name	Snow White SN	Ivory IV	Champagne CH	Soft Blue SB	Pink PK	Bahama Beige BB	Sapphire SP	Sorrento Blue SO	Olive Green OG	Magenta Red MR	Cherry CR
Table top wash basins												
S2020116	CREST	Y										
S2020119	CLIONA	Y	Y									
S2020122	CLINT	Y										
S2020124	CAYDEN	Y	Y									
S2020125	COLUMBIA	Y	Y									
S2020126	COLONIA	Y	Y									
S2020127	CATALINA	Y	Y									
S2020142	CURZON	Y										
S2020144	CABUNA	Y										
S2020145	CAMARA	Y	Y									
S2020147	CADDIE	Y										
S2020150	CARALYN	Y										
Semi-recessed cabinet wash basins												
S2030116	CRAIG	Y	Y									
S2030121	CABINET	Y	Y									
S2030122	CABINET	Y	Y									
S2030126	CROSB	Y	Y									
S2030131	CLUN	Y	Y									
S2030132	COLGA	Y	Y									
Wash basins with built-in counter												
S2030107	CAESER	Y	Y									
S2030108	COLOGNE	Y	Y									
S2030109	CORREN (Right)	Y	Y									
S2030110	CORREN (Left)	Y	Y									
Table top / wall hung wash basins												
S2020129	CHARMIS	Y	Y									
S2020130	CARDIS	Y	Y									
S2020132	COPENHAGEN	Y										
S2020133	CORAZON	Y										
S2020139	CANDLE	Y										
Counter wash basins												
S2030101	CLAIR	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
S2030102	OVAL (450 x 350 mm)	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
S2030103	OVAL (560 x 400 mm)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
S2030104	OVAL (560 x 470 mm)	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
S2030105	CAMRY	Y	Y									
S2030106	CAMRY MINI	Y	Y									
S2030113	CIRCLE	Y	Y									
S2030114	CONCORD	Y	Y									
S2030115	CIRCULAR	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S2030118	CARMEL	Y	Y									
S2030119	CELENE	Y	Y									
S2030120	CHESTER	Y	Y									
S2030123	COYOTA	Y	Y									
S2030124	CUSHMAN	Y	Y									
S2030125	CLIFF	Y	Y									
S2030127	CELSO	Y										
S2030129	CRESS	Y										
S2030136	COMET	Y										
S2030138	CABELLA	Y										
Wall hung wash basins with half pedestal												
S2040101	COUNSEL	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S2040103	CORNET (550 x 400)	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S2040104	CORNET (630 x 450)	Y	Y									
S2040105	CLAIR	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S2040108	COGNAC	Y	Y									
S2040109	CALIBRE	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y
S2040112	CONCORD	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S2040130	CYRESS	Y	Y									
S2040131	CEDAR	Y	Y									
S2040135	CLEMENT	Y										
S2040136	CHINO	Y	Y									
S2040139	CHIME	Y	Y									
S2090128	CHIME HALF PED	Y	Y									
S2040151	CAILA	Y										
S2040148	CAMM	Y	Y									
Wall hung wash basins with full pedestal												
S2040101	COUNSEL	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S2040103	CORNET (550 x 400)	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S2040104	CORNET (630 x 450)	Y	Y									
S2040105	CLAIR	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S2040108	COGNAC	Y	Y									
S2040109	CALIBRE	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y
S2040110	CROWNE	Y	Y									
S2040111	CRUSE	Y	Y									
S2040112	CONCORD	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S2040113	CELESTE	Y	Y					Y	Y	Y		Y
S2040114	CANOPY	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
S2040115	CARGO	Y	Y									
S2040116	CALVINA	Y	Y									
S2040119	CANA	Y	Y									
S2040120	CADAL	Y										
S2040122	CANTON	Y	Y									
S2040141	CANAH	Y										
S2040151	CAILA	Y										
S2040152	CAPE	Y										
S2040153	CHIA	Y										
S2040154	CHAMBER	Y										

New Cat. No.	Name	Snow White SN	Ivory IV	Champagne CH	Soft Blue SB	Pink PK	Bahama Beige BB	Sapphire SP	Sorrento Blue SO	Olive Green OG	Magenta Red MR	Cherry CR
Wall hung wash basins without pedestal												
S2040102	CANON	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
S2040106	CALVIN	Y	Y									
S2040121	CADAL	Y	Y									
S2040123	CORNER	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
S2040124	COSY	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
S2040125	CALLIS	Y	Y									
S2040126	CHICO	Y	Y									
S2040139	CHIME	Y	Y									
S2040149	CLOTIN (Left)	Y										
S2040150	CLOTIN (Right)	Y										
S2090102	CLEA HALF PEDESTAL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
S2090103	CLIO HALF PEDESTAL	Y	Y									
S2090101	CRUX FULL PEDESTAL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
	COREUrinal with wash basin											
S4010101	CALCIA EFS	Y	Y									
S4010102	CICILYY	Y										
S4020101	CASEY Small	Y	Y									
S4020102	CARMINA Large	Y	Y									
S4020103	CHRYS	Y	Y									
S4020104	CARYS	Y	Y									
S4020105	CARAVAN	Y	Y									
S4020107	CALCIA	Y	Y									
S4040101	CARTA Squatting	Y	Y									
S4090101	CORVIN	Y	Y									
S4020112	CAPRIANA	Y	Y									
S6010101	CANTER	Y										
S6010102	CANTER	Y										
S6010103	CANTER	Y										
S3010101	CALINA	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S3010102	CALINA	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
S3010103	COV	Y	Y									
S3010104	COVY	Y	Y									
S3010105	COY	Y	Y									
S3010106	CLOVIS	Y	Y									
S3010108	CLOVIN	Y	Y									
S3010109	COVYNA	Y	Y									
S3020105	CABLE	Y	Y									
S3030102	CELIE	Y	Y									
S9030103	Channel	Y										
S9030104	Channel for Urinal	Y										
S9030101	Trap	Y										
S9010107	Shelf	Y										
S9010108	Soap & Shampoo Tray	Y										
S9010109	Soap Tray	Y										
S9010110	Paper Holder	Y										
S9010111	Towel Rail ends pair without SS Rod	Y										
S9010112	Robe Hook	Y										

TRAP DISTANCE

Cat. No.	Product Name	S' Trap	Concealed S' Trap	P' Trap with conv. bend*	P' Trap height
One piece EWCs with seat cover and twin flush fittings					
S1013101	CODI		220 mm		
S1013103	CODI				180 mm
S1014101	CODI		220 mm		
S1013104	COPPA		220 mm		
S1013105	CLAYTON		300 mm		
S1013106	CAPSTAN		255 mm		
S1013108	CAPSTAN				180 mm
S1013138	CAPSTAN		255 mm		
S1013139	CAPSTAN				180 mm
S1013110	CAMPBELL		110 mm		
S1013109	CAMPBELL		220 mm		
S1013111	CAMPBELL				180 mm
S1013112	CAPLE		285 mm		
S1013113	CRISTY		300 mm		
S1013114	CHARISMA		100 mm		
S1013115	CLOVER		300 mm		
S1013116	CLOVER		200 mm		
S1013117	CLOVER				160 mm
S1013119	CHRISTINA		300 mm		
S1013120	CAMAC		220 mm		
S1013122	CIMONA		300 mm		
S1013123	CLOUD		300 mm		
S1013124	CITRUS		220 mm		
S1014124	CITRUS		220 mm		
S1013125	CIROCCO		200 mm		
S1013126	CRUST		220 mm		
S1013137	CRUISER		300 mm		
S1013129	CHISEL		220 mm		
S1013128	CHISEL		285 mm		
S1013132	CURATOR		250 mm		
S1013140	CARR		300 mm		
S1013141	CAM		250 mm		
S1013142	CAT		300 mm		
S1013143	CADMUS		300 mm		
S1013144	CARTIN		300 mm		
S1013145	CLANG		300 mm		
S1013146	CORIUM		200 mm		
S1013135	CRUSE		300 mm		
S1013136	CALIBRE		220 mm		
S1013130	CINDRELLA JUNIOR		180 mm		
Two Piece EWCs					
S1020101	CALIBRE	100 mm			
S1020102	CALIBRE				180 mm
S1021103	CALIBRE DELUXE		230 mm		
S1021104	CALLAGHAN		220 mm		
S1021105	CALLAGHAN				180 mm
S1021106	CLAIR DELUXE		120 mm		
S1020107	CLAIR	70 mm			
S1020108	CLAIR				180 mm
S1021109	CAMPBELL		120 mm		
S1021116	CANDID		230 mm		
S1023115	CALVINA		90 mm		
S1051116	CURTIS		220 mm		
Two Piece Wall Hung EWCs					
S1031101	CALIBRE				140 mm
S1031102	CLAIR				150 mm
S1031103	CAMPBELL				195 mm
S1031104	CALLAGHAN				140 mm
S1031111	CURTIS				100 mm
Wall hung EWCs with seat cover					
S1041102	CAMPBELL CLEAN RIM				240 mm
S1046104	CAMPBELL MINI JET				220 mm
S1041104	CAMPBELL MINI				220 mm
S1044135	CARNIVAL DELUXE				240 mm
S1041106	CARNIVAL CLEAN RIM				240 mm
S1046101	CARAT with Jet				250 mm
S1041101	CARAT				250 mm
S1043128	CAMEL				230 mm
S1041132	CRYO				210 mm
S1041105	COMPACT				210 mm
S1041108	CORDO				200 mm
S1041109	CLAIR				225 mm
S1043110	CHEREE				235 mm
S1041111	CRUSE				260 mm
S1041112	COUPE				215 mm

Cat. No.	Product Name	S' Trap	Concealed S' Trap	P' Trap with conv. bend*	P' Trap height
Wall hung EWCs with seat cover					
S1043113	CROMA				195 mm
S1044113	CROMA				195 mm
S1043114	CAMEO				210 mm
S1041115	COUNTY				245 mm
S1043117	CORBET				230 mm
S1043118	CATO				200 mm
S1043119	CHEVY				205 mm
S1043120	CALICO				210 mm
S1043123	CLAREMONT				230 mm
S1043129	CLAREMONT				230 mm
Back to Wall EWC					
S1051119	CRYO				180 mm
S1051110	CAMPBELL	100 mm			
Floor Mounting					
S1050101#	CONVENTIONAL	300 mm			
S1050102#	CONVENTIONAL				180 mm
S1051103#	CAMELIA	300 mm			
S1050106#	UNIVERSAL	300 mm			
S1050107#	UNIVERSAL				180 mm
S1051108#	CIGNIA	300 mm			
S1050109#	CADE	290 mm			

Distance varies depending on the length of the Cistern bend pipe

Notes: Due to continuous upgradations, product specifications may change from time to time. Please verify the actual product for correct specifications, before purchase • Please see physical product before final selection. • Warranty of the product will become null and void if the installation is not done as recommended and/or if not done by qualified technicians. • The colours of ceramic/plastic/stainless steel products and those of printing inks do not match exactly. Therefore, colour selection may be done from actual products. • Whilst every precaution is taken in the compilation of our catalogue, we do not accept responsibility for any error or omission. • All dimensions are in millimetre (nominal) • Dimensional variations are inherent to ceramic products and tolerances may be ±2% or as allowed/specified by BIS or company's quality norms. • Sizes mentioned are approximations only. For exact product size refer to the respective technical drawings.

CERA
Faucets

INDIA'S FIRST

CERA

IAPMO RECOGNISED FAUCETWARE LAB

Now with

15 years

warranty

CERA

भारतीय मानक ब्यूरो

BUREAU OF INDIAN STANDARDS

Certified CERA Products

GARNET Quarter turn

F2002101
Pillar cock with aerator

F2002152
Bib cock long nose

भारतीय मानक ब्यूरो
BUREAU OF INDIAN STANDARDS

Ahmedabad Branch Office

Address : 3rd floor, Navajivan Amrut Jayanti Bhavan
Behind Gujarat Vidyapith
Off Ashram Road
Ahmedabad 380014

Phones : 079-27540314, 27540317-320,

Fax : 27540636
E-mail : ahbo@bis.gov.in
Web : http://www.bis.org.in

ATTACHMENT TO LICENCE NO. CM/L - 7200102179

CML NO	NAME OF THE LICENSEE WITH ADDRESS	PRODUCT	IS NO
7200102179	CERA SANITARYWARE LIMITED 9, GIDC INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, KADI MEHSANA GUJARAT - 390010	copper alloy fancy single taps, combination tap assembly and stop valves for water services	IS 8931 : 1993

ENDORSEMENT No. 1 Dated 28/2/19

Whereas, the licence was valid upto 09/10/2018.

And, whereas the renewal was deferred till 25.03.2019 and licence was not allowed to use or apply the Standard Mark from 10.10.2018 to 25.03.2019.

Now, consequent upon renewal, the validity of the licence given in schedule of the Original Licence **has been extended from 10/10/2018 to 09/10/2019.**

Other conditions of the licence remain the same.

CHANDAN BAHL
Scientist-F and Head

चंदन बहल / CHANDAN BAHL
वैज्ञानिक-एफ एवं प्रमुख / SCIENTIST-F & HEAD
भारतीय मानक ब्यूरो, अहमदाबाद शाखा कार्यालय
BUREAU OF INDIAN STANDARDS, AHMEDABAD BRANCH OFFICE
नवजीवन अमृत जयंती भवन,
गुजरात विद्यापीठ के पीछे, आश्रम रोड, अहमदाबाद
3rd Floor, Navajivan Amrut Jayanti Bhavan,
Bth.Gujarat Vidyapith, Off. Ashram Road, Ahmedabad

INDEX

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
Sensor taps			
6919	F6010101	Sensor tap (with control box set)	67
6906	F6010102	Sensor tap (with control box set)	67
6916	F6010103	Sensor tap (with control box set)	67
6917	F6020102	Sensor touch tap (with control box set)	67
6918	F6020101	Cignature sensor touch tap (with control box set)	67
PERLA Single lever / Quarter turn			
CS 1601	F1012101	Pillar cock with aerator	69
CS 1603	F1012151	Bib cock with wall flange and aerator	69
NA	F1012163	2-way Bib cock	69
CS 1608	F1012201	Angle cock	69
CS 1612	F1012401	Wall mixer 2-in-1	69
CS 1615	F1012451	Single lever basin mixer	69
CS 1617	F1012261	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	69
CS 1619	F1012511	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	69
CS 1624	F1012661	Bath tub spout with wall flange	69
	F1002351	Stop cock - exposed set	70
CSC 153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed part 15 mm	69
CSC 154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 15 mm	69
CSC 202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed part 20 mm	69
CSC 204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 20 mm	69
CS 1614SE	F1012702	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set with sheet metal flange	70
CDC 106	F4010106	Single lever concealed diverter turn type - concealed part	70
	F1002711	5-way single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	70
CDC 501	F4020101	5-way single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	70
	F1002721	High flow single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	70
CDH 101	F4030101	High flow single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	70
	F1002751	Flush cock - exposed set	70
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	70
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	70
VALENTINA Single lever / Quarter turn			
CS 1701	F1013101	Pillar cock	72
CS 1715	F1013451	Single lever basin mixer	72
CS 1715H	F1013452	Single lever basin mixer with 305 mm extended body	72
	F1013151	Bib cock	72
	F1013201	Angle cock with wall flange	72
CS 1716	F1013411	Single lever Wall mixer 2-in-1	72
	F1013414	Single lever Wall mixer 2-in-1	72
CS 1720	F1013551	Sink mixer (table mounted) with swivel spout	72
CS 1724	F1013661	Bath tub spout with wall flange	72
	F1013351	Stop cock - exposed set	73
CSC 153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed part 15 mm	72
CSC 154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 15 mm	72
CSC 202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed part 20 mm	72
CSC 204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 20 mm	72
CS 1714SE	F1013702	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set with sheet metal flange	73
CDC 107	F4010107	Single lever concealed diverter turn type - concealed part	73
	F1013711	5-way single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	73
CDC 501	F4020101	5-way single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	73
	F1013721	High flow single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	73
CDH 101	F4030101	High flow single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	73
	F1013751	Flush cock - exposed set	73
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	73
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	73
GAYLE Single lever / Quarter turn			
CS 1401	F1014101	Pillar cock	75
CS 1407	F1014102	Pillar cock extended body	75
CS 1422	F1014106	Pillar cock with swivel swan neck	75
CS 1403	F1014151	Bib cock	75
CS 1408	F1014201	Angle cock	75
CS 1404	F1014152	Bib cock with long nose	75
CS 1406A	F1014161	2-way bib cock	75
CS 1417	F1014251	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	75
CS 1420	F1014311	Sink cock (table mounted) with swivel spout	75
	F1014351	Stop cock - exposed set	75
CSC 153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed part 15 mm	75
CSC 154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 15 mm	75
GAYLE Single lever / Quarter turn			
CSC 202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed part 20 mm	75
CSC 204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 20 mm	75
CS 1412B	F1014402	Wall mixer 2-in-1 with built-in non return valve	75
CS 1412	F1014401	Wall mixer 2-in-1	75
CS 1442	F1014411	Single lever wall mixer with long bend pipe	76
CS 1441	F1014414	Single lever wall mixer with provision for telephonic shower arrangement	76
CS 1443	F1014471	Wall mounted single lever basin mixer	76
CS 1443	F1014472	Wall mounted single lever basin mixer	76
CS 1402	F1014651	Wall mounted spout and lever	76
CS 1424	F1014661	Bath tub spout with wall flange	76
CS 1415	F1014451	Single lever basin mixer	76
CS 1415H	F1014452	Single lever basin mixer with 305 mm extended body	76
CS 1419	F1014501	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	76
CS 1420A	F1014551	Single lever sink mixer (table mounted) with swivel spout	76
CDC 103	F4010103	Single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	76
CS 1414E	F1014701	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	77
CS 1414SE	F1014702	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set with sheet metal flange	76
CDC 501	F4020101	5-way single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	77
	F1014712	5-way single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	77
	F1014711	5-way single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	77
	F4030101	High flow single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	77
	F1014722	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	77
	F1014721	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	77
	F4060102	Concealed body for flush cock	77
	F4060101	Concealed body for flush cock	77
	F1014751	Flush cock - exposed set	77
RUBY Single lever / Quarter turn			
CS 501A	F1005101	Pillar cock	79
CS 503A	F1005151	Bib cock	79
CS 504	F1005152	Bib cock with long nose	79
CS 506	F1005161	2-way bib cock	79
CS 508A	F1005201	Angle cock	79
CS 517	F1005251	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	79
CS 512B	F1005402	Wall mixer 2-in-1 with built-in non return valve	79
CS 512	F1005401	Wall mixer 2-in-1	79
	F1005424	Single lever wall mixer	79
CS 515	F1005451	Single lever basin mixer	79
CS 515H	F1005452	Single lever basin mixer with 305 mm extended body	79
CS 543	F1005471	Wall mounted single lever basin mixer	79
CS 519	F1005501	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	80
CS 502	F1005651	Wall mounted basin spout and operating lever	80
CS 524	F1005661	Bath tub spout with wall flange	80
CS 525	F1005662	Bath tub spout with wall flange and button arrangement for telephonic shower	80
CS 514E	F1005701	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	80
CDC 103	F4010103	Single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	80
CS 527E	F1005351	Stop cock - exposed set	80
CSC 153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed part 15 mm	80
CSC 154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 15 mm	80
CSC 202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed part 20 mm	80
CSC 204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 20 mm	80
CS 535E	F1005721	High flow single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	80
CDH 101	F4030101	High flow single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	80
CS 554E	F1005711	5-way single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	80
CDC 501	F4020101	5-way single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	80
CS 551E	F1005751	Flush cock - exposed set	80
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	80
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	80
TOPAZ Single lever / Quarter turn			
CS 701A	F1007101	Pillar cock	82
CS 703A	F1007151	Bib cock	82
CS 704	F1007152	Bib cock with long nose	82
CS 708A	F1007201	Angle cock	82
CS 711	F1007413	Wall mixer 3-in-1	82
CS 712	F1007414	Single lever basin mixer with provision for telephonic shower arrangement	82

INDEX

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
TOPAZ Single lever / Quarter turn			
CS 715	F1007451	Single lever basin mixer	82
CS 715H	F1007452	Single lever basin mixer with 317 mm extended body	82
CS 724	F1007661	Bath tub spout with wall flange	82
CS 714E	F1007701	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	83
CDC 101	F4010101	Single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	82
CS 754E	F1007711	5-way single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	83
CDC 501	F4020101	5-way single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	83
CS 735E	F1007721	High flow single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	83
CDH 101	F4030101	High flow single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	83
CS 727E	F1007351	Stop cock - exposed set	82
CSC 153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed part 15 mm	82
CSC 154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 15 mm	82
CSC 202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed part 20 mm	82
CSC 204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 20 mm	82
CS 736E	F1007703	Turn type single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	83
CDC 105	F4010105	Turn type single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	83
CS 751E	F1007751	Flush cock - exposed set	83
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	83
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	83
CS 742A	F1007771	Wall mixer 3-in-1 with exposed shower pipe	83
CQ 701	F2007101	Pillar cock	84
CQ 703	F2007151	Bib cock	84
CQ 705	F2007211	2-way angle cock	84
CQ 706	F2007162	2-way bib cock	84
CQ 706A	F2007161	2-way bib cock	84
CQ 708	F2007201	Angle cock	84
CQ 709	F2007103	Pillar cock high neck	84
CQ 710	F2007403	Wall mixer 3-in-1 with telephonic & overhead shower arrangement	85
CQ 711	F2007404	Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement	85
CQ 712	F2007401	Wall mixer 2-in-1	85
CQ 712B	F2007402	Wall mixer 2-in-1 with built-in non return valve	85
CQ 715	F2007461	Central hole basin mixer	85
CQ 717	F2007251	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	84
CQ 719	F2007501	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	85
CQ 720	F2007301	Sink cock (table mounted) with swivel spout	84
CQ 722L	F2007104	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - left	84
CQ 722R	F2007105	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - right	84
CQ 727E	F2007351	Stop cock - exposed set	84
CSC 153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed part 15 mm	84
CSC 154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 15 mm	84
CSC 202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed part 20 mm	84
CSC 204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 20 mm	84
CQ 751E	F2007751	Flush cock - exposed part	85
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	85
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	85
TITANIUM Single lever / Quarter turn			
CS 301A	F1003101	Pillar cock	87
CS 303A	F1003151	Bib cock	87
CS 305A	F1003211	2-way angle cock	87
CS 306A	F1003162	2-way bib cock	87
CS 306B	F1003161	2-way bib cock	87
CS 307	F1003102	Pillar cock 300 mm extended body	87
CS 308A	F1003201	Angle cock	87
CS 309A	F1003103	Pillar cock with high neck	87
CS 310A	F1003403	Wall mixer 3-in-1	88
CS 311A	F1003404	Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement	88
CS 312A	F1003401	Wall mixer 2-in-1	88
CS 312B	F1003402	Wall mixer 2-in-1 with built-in non return valve	88
CS 315A	F1003461	Central hole basin mixer	88
CS 316	F1003415	Single lever wall mixer with shower arrangement only	88
CS 317A	F1003251	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	87
CS 317S	F1003261	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	87
CS 319A	F1003501	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	88
CS 319S	F1003511	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	88
CS 322L	F1003104	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - left	87
CS 322R	F1003105	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - right	87

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
TITANIUM Single lever / Quarter turn			
CS 327E	F1003351	Stop cock - exposed set	88
CSC 153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed part 15 mm	87
CSC 154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 15 mm	87
CSC 202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed part 20 mm	87
CSC 204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 20 mm	87
CS 329E	F1003701	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	89
CDC 101	F4010101	Single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	89
CS 330A	F1003451	Single lever basin mixer	88
CS 331	F1003631	Single lever bidet mixer	88
CS 331A	F1003531	Single lever sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	88
CS 334E	F1003711	5-way single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	89
CDC 501	F4020101	5-way single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	88
CS 335E	F1003721	High flow single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	89
CDH 101	F4030101	High flow single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	89
CS 336E	F1003703	Turn type single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	89
CDC 105	F4010105	Turn type single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	89
CS 351E	F1003751	Flush cock - exposed set	89
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	89
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	89
CARBON Single lever / Quarter turn			
CS 201A	F1002101	Pillar cock	91
CS 202	F1002651	Wall mounted basin spout and operating lever	92
CS 203A	F1002151	Bib cock	91
CS 205A	F1002211	2-way angle cock	91
	F1002163	2-way bib cock	91
CS 207	F1002102	Pillar cock with 306 mm extended body	91
CS 208A	F1002201	Angle cock	91
CS 211	F1002411	Single lever wall mixer 2-in-1 with long bend pipe	91
CS 212A	F1002414	Single lever Wall mixer 2-in-1 with provision for telephonic shower arrangement	91
CS 212C	F1002401	Wall mixer 2-in-1	91
CS 216	F1002415	Single lever wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement only	92
CS 217	F1002251	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	91
CS 220A	F1002571	Sink mixer (table mounted) with swivel spout	92
CS 224A	F1002661	Bath tub spout with wall flange	92
CS 225A	F1002662	Bath tub spout with wall flange and button arrangement for telephonic shower	92
CS 227E	F1002351	Stop cock - exposed set	91
CSC 153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed part 15 mm	91
CSC 154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 15 mm	91
CSC 202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed part 20 mm	91
CSC 204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 20 mm	91
CS 229E	F1002701	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	93
CDC 101	F4010101	Single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	93
CS 230A	F1002451	Single lever basin mixer	92
CS 231	F1002631	Single lever bidet mixer	92
CS 231A	F1002531	Single lever sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	92
CS 232	F1002471	Single lever basin mixer (wall mounted)	92
CS 234E	F1002711	5-way single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	92
CDC 501	F4020101	5-way single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	92
CS 235E	F1002721	High flow single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	93
CDH 101	F4030101	High flow single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	93
CS 236E	F1002703	Turn type single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	93
CDC 105	F4010105	Turn type single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	92
CS 251E	F1002751	Flush cock - exposed set	93
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	93
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	93
PLATINUM Single lever / Quarter turn			
CS 101A	F1001101	Pillar cock	95
CS 103A	F1001151	Bib cock	95
CS 105A	F1001211	2-way angle cock	95
	F1001163	2-way bib cock	95
CS 108A	F1001201	Angle cock	95
CS 111	F1001411	Single lever wall mixer 2-in-1 with long bend pipe	95
CS 112A	F1001414	Single lever Wall mixer 2-in-1 with provision for telephonic shower arrangement	95

INDEX

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
PLATINUM Single lever / Quarter turn			
CS 120	F1001571	Single lever sink mixer (table mounted)	96
CS 121A	F1001561	Single lever sink mixer (table mounted)	95
CS 124A	F1001661	Bath tub spout with wall flange	96
CS 125A	F1001662	Bath tub spout with wall flange and button arrangement for telephonic shower	96
CS 127A	F1001361	Stop cock - 15 mm	95
CS 128A	F1001362	Stop cock - 20 mm	95
CS 129E	F1001701	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	96
CDC 101	F4010101	Single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	96
CS 130A	F1001451	Single lever basin mixer	95
CS 131A	F1001531	Single lever sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	95
CS 131B	F1001631	Single lever bidet mixer	96
CS 134E	F1001711	5-way single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	96
CDC 501	F4020101	5-way single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	96
CS 135E	F1001721	High flow single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	96
CDH 101	F4030101	High flow single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	96
CS 136E	F1001703	Turn type single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	96
CDC 105	F4010105	Turn type single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	96
CS 151E	F1001751	Flush cock - exposed set	96
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	96
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	96
VICTOR Single lever / Quarter turn			
NA	F1015101	Pillar cock with aerator	98
NA	F1015102	Pillar cock long body	98
NA	F1015251	Sink cock	98
NA	F1015151	Bib cock	98
NA	F1015163	2-way Bib cock	98
NA	F1015201	Angle cock	98
NA	F1015661	Bath tub spout	98
NA	F1015401	Wall mixer	98
NA	F1015414	Single lever wall mixer	98
NA	F1015451	Single lever basin mixer	99
NA	F1015452	Single lever basin mixer long body	99
NA	F1015501	Sink mixer (wall mounted)	99
NA	F1005361	Stop cock - 15 mm	99
NA	F1005362	Stop cock - 20 mm	99
NA	F1015701	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	99
NA	F4010108	Single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	99
NA	F1005751	Flush cock - exposed set	99
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	99
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	99
DRIVE Quarter turn			
CQ 1101	F2011101	Pillar cock	101
CQ 1103	F2011151	Bib cock	101
CQ 1108	F2011201	Angle cock	101
CQ 1112	F2011401	Wall mixer 2-in-1	101
CQ 1112B	F2011402	Wall mixer 2-in-1 with built-in non return valve	101
CQ 1115	F2011461	Single Lever basin mixer	101
CQ 1117	F2011261	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	101
CQ 1119	F2011511	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	101
CQ 1127E	F2011351	Stop cock - exposed set	101
CSC153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed set 15 mm	101
CSC154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed set 15 mm	101
CSC202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed set 20 mm	101
CSC204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed set 20 mm	101
DIVA Quarter turn			
CQ 1001	F2010101	Pillar cock	103
CQ 1003	F2010151	Bib cock	103
CQ 1005	F2010211	2-way angle cock	103
CQ 1006B	F2010163	2-way bib cock	103
CQ 1008	F2010201	Angle cock	103
CQ 1010	F2010403	Wall mixer 3-in-1 with telephonic & overhead shower arrangement	104
CQ 1011	F2010404	Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement	104
CQ 1012	F2010401	Wall mixer 2-in-1	104
CQ 1012B	F2010402	Wall mixer 2-in-1 with built-in non return valve	104

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
DIVA Quarter turn			
CQ 1015A	F2010461	Central hole basin mixer	104
CQ 1017	F2010251	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	103
CQ 1019	F2010501	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	103
CQ 1020	F2010301	Sink cock (table mounted) with swivel spout	104
CQ 1022L	F2010104	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - left	103
CQ 1022R	F2010105	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - right	103
CQ 1027E	F2010351	Stop cock - exposed set	104
CSC153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed set 15 mm	103
CSC154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed set 15 mm	103
CSC202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed set 20 mm	103
CSC204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed set 20 mm	103
	F2010751	Flush cock - exposed part	104
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	104
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	104
DIANA Quarter turn			
CQ 901	F2009101	Pillar cock	106
CQ 903	F2009151	Bib cock	106
CQ 904	F2009152	Bib cock with long nose	106
CQ 905	F2009211	2-way angle cock	106
CQ 906B	F2009163	2-way bib cock with single knob	106
CQ 908	F2009201	Angle cock	106
CQ 909	F2009103	Pillar cock high neck	106
CQ 910	F2009403	Wall mixer 3-in-1 with telephonic & overhead shower arrangement	107
CQ 911	F2009404	Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement	107
CQ 912	F2009401	Wall mixer 2-in-1	107
CQ 912B	F2009402	Wall mixer 2-in-1 with built-in non return valve	107
CQ 915A	F2009461	Central hole basin mixer	107
CQ 917	F2009251	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	106
CQ 919	F2009501	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	107
CQ 922L	F2009104	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - left	106
CQ 922R	F2009105	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - right	106
CQ 927E	F2009351	Stop cock - exposed set	107
CSC 153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed part 15 mm	107
CSC 154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 15 mm	107
CSC 202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed part 20 mm	107
CSC 204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 20 mm	107
CQ 951E	F2009751	Flush cock - exposed set	107
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	107
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	107
DEW Quarter turn			
CQ 301	F2003101	Pillar cock	109
CQ 303	F2003151	Bib cock	109
CQ 305	F2003211	2-way angle cock	109
	F2003163	2-way bib cock	109
CQ 307	F2003102	Pillar cock with 260 mm extended body	109
CQ 308	F2003201	Angle cock	119
CQ 309	F2003103	Pillar cock high neck	109
CQ 310	F2003403	Wall mixer 3-in-1 with telephonic & overhead shower arrangement	110
CQ 311	F2003404	Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement	110
CQ 312	F2003401	Wall mixer 2-in-1	110
CQ 312B	F2003402	Wall mixer 2-in-1 with built-in non return valve	110
CQ 313	F2003405	Wall mixer (non shower arrangement)	110
CQ 315A	F2003461	Central hole basin mixer	110
CQ 317	F2003251	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	109
CQ 317A	F2003252	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	109
CQ 318	F2003253	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout and provision for WP connection	109
CQ 319	F2003501	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	110
CQ 320	F2003302	Sink cock (table mounted) with swivel spout	110
CQ 320A	F2003571	Single lever sink mixer (table mounted) with swivel spout	110
CQ 322L	F2003104	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - left	109
CQ 322R	F2003105	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - right	109

INDEX

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
DEW Quarter turn			
CQ 327E	F2003351	Stop cock - exposed set	110
CSC 153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed part 15 mm	110
CSC 154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 15 mm	110
CSC 202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed part 20 mm	110
CSC 204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 20 mm	110
CQ 329E	F2003701	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	111
CDC 101	F4010101	Single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	111
CQ 330	F2003451	Single lever basin mixer	111
CQ 331	F2003531	Single lever sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	111
CQ 334E	F2003711	5-way single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	111
CDC 501	F4020101	5-way single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	111
CQ 335E	F2003721	High flow single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	111
CDH 101	F4030101	High flow single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	111
CQ 336E	F2003703	Turn type single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	111
CDC 105	F4010105	Turn type single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	111
CQ 351E	F2003751	Flush cock - exposed set	111
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	111
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	111
CQ 353	F2003153	Bib cock with nozzle	109
MIST Quarter turn			
CQ 401	F2004101	Pillar cock	113
CQ 403	F2004151	Bib cock	113
CQ 404	F2004152	Bib cock with long nose	113
CQ 405	F2004211	2-way angle cock	113
	F2004163	2-way bib cock	113
CQ 407	F2004102	Pillar cock with 310 mm extended body	113
CQ 408	F2004201	Angle cock	113
CQ 409	F2004103	Pillar cock with high neck	113
CQ 410	F2004403	Wall mixer 3-in-1 with telephonic & overhead shower arrangement	114
CQ 411	F2004404	Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement	114
CQ 412	F2004401	Wall mixer 2-in-1	114
CQ 412B	F2004402	Wall mixer 2-in-1 with built-in non return valve	114
CQ 413	F2004405	Wall mixer (non shower arrangement)	114
CQ 415A	F2004461	Central hole basin mixer	114
CQ 416	F2004414	Single lever wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement only	114
CQ 417	F2004251	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	113
CQ 419	F2004501	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	114
CQ 420	F2004301	Sink cock (table mounted) with swivel spout	113
CQ 420L	F2004302	Sink cock goose neck (table mounted) with swivel spout	113
CQ 422L	F2004104	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - left	113
CQ 422R	F2004105	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - right	113
CQ 427E	F2004351	Stop cock - exposed set	114
CSC 153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed part 15 mm	114
CSC 154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 15 mm	114
CSC 202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed part 20 mm	114
CSC 204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 20 mm	114
CQ 429E	F2004701	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	114
CDC 101	F4010101	Single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	114
CQ 430	F2004451	Single lever basin mixer	114
CQ 434E	F2004711	5-way single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	115
CDC 501	F4020101	5-way single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	115
CQ 435E	F2004721	High flow single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	115
CDH 101	F4030101	High flow single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	115
CQ 436E	F2004703	Turn type single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	115
CDC 105	F4010105	Turn type single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	115
CQ 451E	F2004751	Flush cock - exposed set	115
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	115
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	115
	F2004731	4-way single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	115
	F4040101	4-way single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	115

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
CRAYON Quarter turn			
CQ 801	F2008101	Pillar cock	117
CQ 803	F2008151	Bib cock	117
CQ 804	F2008152	Bib cock long nose	117
CQ 805	F2008211	2-way angle cock	117
	F2008163	2-way bib cock	117
CQ 807	F2008102	Pillar cock with 310 mm extended body	117
CQ 808	F2008201	Angle cock	117
CQ 809	F2008103	Pillar cock high neck	117
CQ 810	F2008403	Wall mixer 3-in-1 with telephonic & overhead shower arrangement	118
CQ 811	F2008404	Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement	118
CQ 812	F2008401	Wall mixer 2-in-1	118
CQ 812B	F2008402	Wall mixer 2-in-1 with built-in non return valve	118
CQ 815A	F2008461	Central hole basin mixer	118
CQ 817	F2008251	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	117
CQ 819	F2008501	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	118
CQ 820	F2008571	Single lever sink mixer (table mounted) with swivel spout	118
CQ 822L	F2008104	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - left	117
CQ 822R	F2008105	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - right	117
CQ 827E	F2008351	Stop cock - exposed set	117
CSC 153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed part 15 mm	117
CSC 154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 15 mm	117
CSC 202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed part 20 mm	117
CSC 204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 20 mm	117
CQ 829E	F2008701	Single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	118
CDC 101	F4010101	Single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	118
CQ 836E	F2008703	Turn type single lever concealed diverter - exposed set	118
CDC 105	F4010105	Turn type single lever concealed diverter - concealed part	118
CQ 841	F2008414	Single lever wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement only	118
CQ 851E	F2008751	Flush cock - exposed set	118
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	118
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	118
OCEAN Quarter turn			
CQ 601	F2006101	Pillar cock	120
CQ 603	F2006151	Bib cock	120
CQ 604	F2006152	Bib cock long nose	120
CQ 605	F2006211	2-way angle cock	120
CQ 606B	F2006163	2-way bib cock - single knob	120
CQ 608	F2006201	Angle cock	120
CQ 608A	F2006202	Angle cock (small)	120
CQ 609	F2006103	Pillar cock high neck	120
CQ 610	F2006403	Wall mixer 3-in-1 with telephonic & overhead shower arrangement	121
CQ 611	F2006404	Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement	121
CQ 612	F2006401	Wall mixer 2-in-1	121
CQ 612B	F2006402	Wall mixer 2-in-1 with built-in non return valve	121
CQ 613	F2006405	Wall mixer (non shower arrangement)	121
CQ 615A	F2006461	Central hole basin mixer	121
CQ 617	F2006251	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	120
CQ 619	F2006501	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	121
CQ 622L	F2006104	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - left	120
CQ622R	F2006105	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - right	120
CQ 627E	F2006351	Stop cock - exposed set	120
CSC 153	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed part 15 mm	120
CSC 154	F4050103	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 15 mm	120
CSC 202	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed part 20 mm	120
CSC 204	F4050503	Stop cock - light weight concealed part 20 mm	120
CQ 651E	F2006751	Flush cock - exposed set	121
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	121
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	121

INDEX

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
GARNET Quarter turn			
CL 201	F2002101	Pillar cock	123
CL 203	F2002151	Bib cock	123
CL 204	F2002152	Bib cock long nose	123
CL 205	F2002211	2-way angle cock	123
	F2002163	2-way bib cock	123
CL 208	F2002201	Angle cock	123
CL 209	F2002103	Pillar cock high neck	123
CL 210	F2002403	Wall mixer 3-in-1 with telephonic & overhead shower arrangement	124
CL 211	F2002404	Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement	124
CL 212	F2002401	Wall mixer 2-in-1	124
CL 213	F2002405	Wall mixer (non shower arrangement)	124
CL 215	F2002461	Central hole basin mixer	124
CL 217	F2002261	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	123
CL 219	F2002511	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	124
CL 222L	F2002104	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - left	123
CL 222R	F2002105	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - right	123
CL 227	F2002361	Stop cock - 15 mm	124
CL 228	F2002362	Stop cock - 20 mm	124
CL 251E	F2002751	Flush cock - exposed set	124
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	124
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	124
OCEAN Half turn			
CC 101	F3001101	Pillar cock	120
CC 103	F3001151	Bib cock	120
CC 104	F3001152	Bib cock long nose	120
CC 105	F3001211	2-way angle cock	120
CC 106B	F3001163	2-way bib cock - single knob	120
CC 108	F3001201	Angle cock	120
CC 108A	F3001202	Angle cock (small)	120
CC 109	F3001103	Pillar cock with high neck	120
CC 110	F3001403	Wall mixer 3-in-1 with telephonic & overhead shower arrangement	121
CC 111	F3001404	Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement	121
CC 112	F3001401	Wall mixer	121
CC 112B	F3001402	Wall mixer with built-in non return valve	121
CC 113	F3001405	Wall mixer (non shower arrangement)	121
CC 115A	F3001461	Central hole basin mixer	121
CC 117	F3001251	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	120
CC 119	F3001501	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	121
CC 122L	F3001104	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - left	120
CC 122R	F3001105	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - right	120
CC 126	F3001581	Central hole sink mixer	121
CC 127E	F3001351	Stop cock - exposed set	120
CSC 151	F4050102	Stop cock - concealed part 15 mm	120
CSC 201	F4050502	Stop cock - concealed part 20 mm	120
CC 151E	F3001751	Flush cock - exposed set	120
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	121
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	121
FLORAL Half turn			
CP 101	F3002101	Pillar cock	126
CP 103	F3002151	Bib cock	126
CP 104	F3002152	Bib cock long body	126
CP 106	F3002211	2-way angle cock	126
CP 108	F3002201	Angle cock	126
CP 109A	F3002103	Pillar cock high neck	126
CP 110	F3002403	Wall mixer 3-in-1 with telephonic & overhead shower arrangement	127
CP 111	F3002404	Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement	127
CP 112	F3002401	Wall mixer	127
	F3002163	2-way bib cock	126
CP 115	F3002461	Central hole basin mixer	127
CP 117	F3002261	Sink cock (wall mounted) with swivel spout	126
CP 119	F3002511	Sink mixer (wall mounted) with swivel spout	127
CP 122L	F3002104	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - left	126
CP 122R	F3002105	Pillar cock with swan neck spout - right	126

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
FLORAL Half turn			
CP 126	F3002581	Central hole sink mixer	127
CP 127	F3002361	Stop cock - 15 mm	127
CP 128	F3002362	Stop cock - 20 mm	127
CP 151E	F3002751	Flush cock - exposed set	127
CFC 101	F4060101	Flush cock - concealed part	127
CFC 102	F4060102	Flush cock - concealed part	127
Concealed part for high flow concealed diverter system			
CDH 101	F4030101	Concealed part for high flow diverter	128
Concealed part for 5-way concealed diverter system			
CDC 501	F4020101	Concealed part for 5 way Diverter	128
Concealed part for single lever concealed diverter system			
CDC 101	F4010101	Concealed part for single lever diverter	128
CDC 103	F4010103	Concealed part for Single lever diverter	128
CDC 104	F4010104	Concealed part for single lever diverter	128
CDC 105	F4010105	Concealed part for turn type single lever diverter	128
Concealed part for 15 mm concealed stop cock			
CSC 151	F4050101	Concealed part for 15 mm concealed stop cock	129
CSC 153	F4050102	Concealed part for 15 mm concealed stop cock	129
CSC 154	F4050103	Concealed part for 15 mm concealed stop cock	129
Concealed part for 20 mm concealed stop cock			
CSC 201	F4050501	Concealed part for 20 mm concealed stop cock	129
CSC 202	F4050502	Concealed part for 20 mm concealed stop cock	129
CSC 204	F4050503	Concealed part for 20 mm concealed stop cock	129
Concealed part for flush cock			
CFC 101	F4060101	Concealed part for flush cock	129
CFC 102	F4060102	Concealed part for flush cock	129
Single lever basin mixer			
CG 322A	F9050452	Single lever basin mixer	130
Hand shower with rail			
CG 101A	F7030451	Hand shower with rail	130
Kitchen Sink Faucets			
	F1031302XS	Pillar cock Caabul (Satin SS)	130
	F1031302XG	Pillar cock Caavi (Satin SS with Green)	130
	F1031302XO	Pillar cock Caachi (Satin SS with Orange)	130
Twister			
CG 701	F9010101	Pillar cock - Twister	130
CG 703	F9010151	Bib cock - Twister	130
	F9010102	Pillar cock with extended body	130
Eco flow showers			
CE 101	F7030501	Hand shower 68 mm dia (2.5") & 132 (5.5") mm long arm	131
CE 102	F7030502	Hand shower 120 mm dia (5") & 150 (6") mm long arm	131
CE 201	F7020501	Overhead shower 65 mm dia (2.5")	131
CE 202	F7020502	Overhead shower 130 mm dia (5") with 3 flow	131
Overhead rain showers- Stainless Steel			
CG 419	F7010201	Overhead rain shower 200 mm dia (8")	132
CG 420	F7010202	Overhead rain shower 300 mm dia (12")	132
CG 423	F7010101	Overhead rain shower square 300 x 300 mm (12" x12")	131
CG 442	F7010203	Overhead rain shower 200 mm dia (8")	132
CG 443	F7010102	Overhead rain shower square 200 x 200 mm (8" x 8")	131
CG 444	F7010204	Overhead rain shower 250 mm dia (10")	132
CG 445	F7010103	Overhead rain shower square 250 x 250 mm (10" x 10")	131
CG 446	F7010205	Overhead rain shower 300 mm dia (12")	132
CG 447	F7010104	Overhead rain shower square 300 x 300 mm (12" x12")	131
CG 448	F7010206	Overhead rain shower 350 mm dia (14")	132
CG 449	F7010105	Overhead rain shower square 350 x 350 mm (14" x 14")	131
CG 450	F7010207	Overhead rain shower 400 mm dia (16")	132
CG 451	F7010106	Overhead rain shower square 400 x 400 mm (16" x 16")	131
Overhead rain showers - Brass			
CG 426	F7010301	Overhead rain shower square 200 x 200 mm (8" x 8")	132
CG 427	F7010401	Overhead rain shower 250 mm dia (10")	132
CG 428	F7010402	Overhead rain shower oval 300 x 200 mm (12" x 8")	132

INDEX

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
Overhead rain showers- ABS			
CG 408B	F7010601	Overhead rain shower 200 mm dia (8")	133
CG 409B	F7010501	Overhead rain shower square 180 x 180 mm (7" x 7")	132
CG 410	F7010602	Overhead rain shower 230 mm dia (9")	133
CG 411	F7010502	Overhead rain shower square 200 x 200 mm (8" x 8")	132
CG 412	F7010503	Overhead rain shower square 200 x 200 mm (8" x 8")	132
CG 413	F7010504	Overhead rain shower square 100 x 100 mm (4" x 4")	133
CG 414	F7010505	Overhead rain shower square 200 x 200 mm (8" x 8")	133
CG 415	F7010506	Overhead rain shower square 150 x 150 mm (6" x 6")	133
CG 417	F7010507	Overhead rain shower square 200 x 200 mm (8" x 8")	133
CG 421	F7010508	Overhead rain shower square 200 x 200 mm (8" x 8")	133
CG 422	F7010509	Overhead rain shower rectangular 300 x 200 mm (12"x8")	133
CG 424	F7010510	Overhead rain shower rectangular 260 x 190 mm (10"x8")	133
CG 429	F7010603	Overhead rain shower 200 mm dia (8")	133
CG 431	F7010604	Overhead rain shower 200 mm dia (8")	133
CG 433	F7010511	Overhead rain shower rectangular 260 x 190 mm (10"x8")	133
Overhead showers with/without arm			
CC 140	F7020101	Overhead shower 60 mm (2.5") with revolving joint	134
CG 301	F7020102	Overhead shower 85 mm (3.5") dia with single flow	134
CG 404	F7020103	Overhead shower 70 mm (2.5")	134
CG 405	F7020301	Overhead shower 80 mm (3") with 3 flow	134
CG 406	F7020302	Overhead shower 95 mm (4") with 3 flow	134
CG 407	F7020303	Overhead shower 80 mm (3") with 3 flow	134
CG 416A	F7020304	Overhead shower 95 mm (4") with 3 flow	134
CG 416B	F7020305	Overhead shower 120 mm (5") with 3 flow	134
CG 452	F7020306	Overhead shower 100 mm (4")	134
CG 452A	F7020307	Overhead shower 100 mm (4")	134
CP 140	F7020104	Overhead shower 70 mm (2.5") dia with shower arm	134
CQ 140	F7020105	Overhead shower 70 mm (2.5") dia with revolving joint	134
CQ 440	F7020106	Overhead shower 65 mm (2.5") dia with revolving joint	134
Telephonic hand showers with/without hook and hose			
CG 302	F7030105	Hand shower 90 mm (4") dia with 125 mm (5") long arm	135
CG 425	F7030101	Hand shower in size 100 x 55 mm (4" x 2") with 130 mm (5") long arm	135
CG 430	F7030104	Hand shower 90 mm (4") dia with 3 flow and 140 mm (5.5") long arm	135
CG 432	F7030103	Hand shower 90 mm (4") dia with 3 flow and 140 mm (5.5") long arm	135
CG 434	F7030102	Hand shower in size 100 x 55 mm (4" x 2") with 130 mm (5") long arm	135
CH 402	F7030106	Hand shower square 66 mm (2.5") dia with 3 flow and 135 mm (5.5") long arm	135
CP 141	F7030301	Telephonic hand shower 70 mm (3") dia with wall hook and 1.5 metre hose	135
Shower arms - Stainless steel			
CH 102	F7040101	Overhead shower arm 180 mm (7") with flange	135
CH 103	F7040102	Overhead shower arm 200 mm (8") with flange	135
Shower arms - Brass			
CH 106	F7040103	Overhead shower arm 230 mm (9") with flange	136
CH 107	F7040106	Overhead shower arm 450 mm (18") with flange	136
CH 108	F7040104	Overhead shower arm 305 mm (12") with flange	136
CH 109	F7040105	Overhead shower arm 380 mm (15") with flange	136
CH 110-7	F7040201	Overhead shower arm 180 mm (7") with wall flange	136
CH 110-12	F7040202	Overhead shower arm 305 mm (12") with wall flange	136
CH 110-15	F7040203	Overhead shower arm 380 mm (15") with wall flange	136
Bath tub spouts with/without bottom arrangement			
CQ 124	F2001661	Bath tub spout with flange	136
CQ 125	F2001662	Bathtub spout with flange and button arrangement for telephonic shower	136
CQ 424	F2004661	Bath tub spout with flange	136
CQ 425	F2004662	Bath tub spout with flange and button arrangement for telephonic shower	136
Allied product			
CG 121A	F9040101	Pillar cock with spatula lever and aerator	136

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
Flush valves			
CM 102	F8010101	Flush valve push type (single flush) 400 mm (1.5")	137
CM 102S	F8010102	Flush valve push type (single flush) 40 mm (1.5")	137
CM 202	F8010201	Flush valve push type (dual flush) 40 mm (1.5")	137
CM 202S	F8010202	Flush valve push type (dual flush) 40 mm (1.5")	137
CM 302	F8010103	Flush valve push type (single flush) 32 mm (1.25")	137
CM 302S	F8010104	Flush valve push type (single flush) 32 mm (1.25")	137
CM 401A	F8010301	Flush valve exposed type	137
CM 402	F8010203	Flush valve push type (dual flush) 32 mm (1.25")	137
CM 402S	F8010105	Flush valve push type (dual flush) 32 mm (1.25")	137
CM 502	F8010106	Flush valve push type (single flush) 25 mm (1")	137
CM 502S	F8010107	Flush valve push type (single flush) 25 mm (1")	137
	F8010108	Flush valve push type (single flush) 32 mm (1.25")	137
Control Valve			
	F8015101	Control Valve with knob 25 mm dia	137
Flush cock			
CM 101E	F8020751	Flush cock - exposed set	138
CM 201	F8020201	Flush cock 1 inch lever	138
CM 301	F8020301	Flush cock 1 inch push	138
CQ 452E	F2004753	Flush cock - exposed set	138
Angle cock			
CM 108	8040201	Angle cock	138
CM 108B	F8040203	Angle cock	138
CM 108C	F8040204	Angle cock	138
CM 109	F8040205	Angle cock	138
Health faucets			
CG 105	F8030101	Health faucet ABS body	139
CG 105A	F8030301	Health faucet brass body	139
CG 105B	F8030202	Health faucet ABS body (push type)	139
CG 106	F8030102	Health faucet ABS body	139
CG 205	F8030103	Health faucet ABS body	139
	F8030401AB	Health Faucet POM	139
HERA bath accessories			
CA 701	F5007101	Towel rack 600 mm (24")	139
CA 702	F5007102	Towel rack 450 mm (18")	139
CA 703	F5007103	Towel rail 600 mm (24")	139
CA 704	F5007104	Towel rail 450 mm (18")	139
CA 705	F5007105	Towel ring	139
CA 706	F5007106	Soap dish	139
CA 707	F5007107	Tumbler holder	139
CA 708	F5007108	Robe hook	139
CA 709	F5007109	Paper holder	139
CA 710	F5007110	Paper holder with flap guard	139
CA 711	F5007111	Liquid soap dispenser	139
MONTANA bath accessories			
CA 201	F5002101	Towel rack 600 mm (24")	140
CA 202	F5002102	Towel rack 450 mm (18")	140
CA 203	F5002103	Towel rail 600 mm (24")	140
CA 204	F5002104	Towel rail 450 mm (18")	140
CA 205	F5002105	Towel ring	140
CA 206	F5002106	Soap dish	140
CA 207	F5002107	Tumbler holder	140
CA 208	F5002108	Robe hook	140
CA 209	F5002109	Paper holder	140
CA 210	F5002110	Paper holder with flap guard	140
CA 211	F5002111	Liquid soap dispenser	140
ORMOND bath accessories			
CA 301	F5003101	Towel rack 600 mm (24")	140
CA 302	F5003102	Towel rack 450 mm (18")	140
CA 303	F5003103	Towel rail 600 mm (24")	140
CA 304	F5003104	Towel rail 450 mm (18")	140
CA 305	F5003105	Towel ring	140
CA 306	F5003106	Soap dish	140
CA 307	F5003107	Tumbler holder	140
CA 308	F5003108	Robe hook	140
CA 310	F5003110	Paper holder with flap guard	141
CA 312	F5003112	Coat hook 4	141
CA 313	F5003113	Coat hook 6	141

INDEX

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
VERMONT bath accessories			
CA 401	F5004101	Towel rack 600 mm (24")	141
CA 402	F5004102	Towel rack 450 mm (18")	141
CA 403	F5004103	Towel rail 600 mm (24")	141
CA 404	F5004104	Towel rail 450 mm (18")	141
CA 405	F5004105	Towel ring	141
CA 406	F5004106	Soap dish	141
CA 407	F5004107	Tumbler holder	141
CA 408	F5004108	Robe hook	141
CA 409	F5004109	Paper holder	141
CA 410	F5004110	Paper holder with flap guard	141
OCEANA bath accessories			
CA 501	F5005101	Corner glass shelf (small) 150 x 150 mm (6" x 6")	141
CA 502	F5005102	Corner glass shelf (medium) 225 x 225 mm (9" x 9")	141
CA 503	F5005103	Corner glass shelf (large) 300 x 300 mm (12" x 12")	141
CA 505	F5005201	Corner glass shelf with two racks	142
CA 504	F5005301	Glass shelf with towel rail	142
CA 521	F5005501	Acrylic corner shelf (small) 150 x 150 mm (6" x 6")	142
CA 522	F5005502	Acrylic corner shelf (medium) 225 x 225 mm (9" x 9")	142
CA 523	F5005503	Acrylic corner shelf (large) 300 x 300 mm (12" x 12")	142
OAKLEY bath accessories			
CA 601	F5006101	Towel rack 600 mm (24")	142
CA 602	F5006102	Towel rack 450 mm (18")	142
CA 603	F5006103	Towel rail 600 mm (24")	142
CA 604	F5006104	Towel rail 450 mm (18")	142
CA 605	F5006105	Towel ring	142
CA 606	F5006106	Soap dish	142
CA 607	F5006107	Tumbler holder	142
CA 608	F5006108	Robe hook	142
CA 609	F5006109	Paper holder	142
CA 610	F5006110	Paper holder with flap guard	142
Bath accessories			
CA 101	F5001103	Towel rail 24"	143
CA 102	F5001105	Towel ring	143
CA 103	F5001106	Soap dish	143
CA 104	F5001107	Tumbler holder	143
CA 105	F5001108	Robe hook	143
CA 106	F5001109	Toilet paper holder	143
CA 107	F5001101	Towel rack 24"	143
CA 108	F5001114	Glass shelf	143
Bath products auxiliaries			
CG 103	F8070101	Hand shower holder	143
CG 103A	F8070102	Brass shower hook	143
CG 104	F8070401	1.5 metre flexble stainless steel hose	143
CG 107	F8070402	Polyamid braided connection pipe 12mm dia	143
CG 107A	F8070403	Geyser connection braided pipe	143
CG 501	F8070201	Urinal spreader	143
CM 107	F8070301	Extension nipple 15 mm dia (1/2”), 25 mm (1”) length	143
CM 107A	F8070302	Extension nipple 15 mm dia (1/2”), 35 mm (1.5”) length	143
CM 107B	F8070303	Extension nipple 15 mm dia (1/2”), 50 mm (2”) length	143
CM 107C	F8070304	Extension nipple 15 mm dia (1/2”), 65 mm (2.5”) length	143
CM 107D	F8070305	Extension nipple 15 mm dia (1/2”), 75 mm (3”) length	143
CM 107E	F8070306	Extension nipple 15 mm dia (1/2”), 100 mm (4”) length	143
CM 107F	F8070307	Extension nipple 15 mm dia (1/2”), 150 mm (6”) length	143
Bottle trap			
CM 104	F8060101	Bottle trap 150 mm (6”)	144
CM 104A	F8060301	Bottle trap 228 mm (9”)	144
CM 104B	F8060401	Bottle trap 300 mm (12”)	144
CM 104D	F8060201	Bottle trap 178 mm (7”)	144
CM 104E	F8060302	Bottle trap 228 mm (9”)	144
CM 104F	F8060403	Bottle trap 300 mm (12”)	144
Aquamatic			
CG 111	F9020203	Self closing angle cock pressmatic for urinal with bend pipe	144
CG 601	F9020101	Pillar cock pressmatic	144
CG 603	F9020151	Bib cock pressmatic	144
CG 608	F9020201	Angle cock pressmatic with flange	144

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
Waste coupling			
CG 422A	F8050501	Waste coupling with pop-up for bath tub	144
CM 103	F8050101	Waste coupling full thread	144
CM 113	F8050301	Waste coupling 32mm with 125mm length (full thread)	144
CM 203	F8050102	Waste coupling half thread	144
CM 303C	F8050351	Waste coupling with ceramic pop-up push type	144
CS 423	F8050451	Waste coupling with pop-up (full thread)	144
Clinical			
CQ 504	F9030152	Bib cock long body with flange and 200 mm lever handle	144
CQ 515	F9030451	Spactula Single Lever Faucet	144

SENSOR TAPS

Sensor tap (with control box set)
F6010101

Sensor tap (with control box set)
F6010102

Sensor tap (with control box set)
F6010103

Cignature
Sensor Touch Tap (with control box set)
F6020101

Sensor Touch Tap (with control box set)
F6020102

Perla
single lever / quarter turn range

GREEN WEP-I WATER RATING

F1012101
Pillar cock with aerator

GREEN WEP-I WATER RATING

F1012151
Bib cock with wall flange and aerator

F1012163
2-way Bib cock with single handle and wall flange

F1012201
Angle cock with wall flange

GREEN WEP-I WATER RATING

F1012401
Wall mixer with
210 mm (8.5") long
bend pipe for overhead shower

GREEN WEP-I WATER RATING

F1012451
Single lever basin mixer with
450 mm braided connection
pipe (without pop-up)

GREEN WEP-I WATER RATING

F1012261
Sink cock (wall mounted)
with 200 mm (8") long swivel
spout and wall flange

GREEN WEP-I WATER RATING

F1012511
Sink mixer (wall mounted)
with 200 mm (8") long swivel
spout connecting legs and wall flanges

GREEN WEP-I WATER RATING

F1012661
Bath tub spout with
wall flange

Concealed part for concealed stop
cock suitable for 15 and 20 mm
pipeline with inner head
(without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Perla single lever / quarter range

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange

Exposed part	F1012351
Concealed part-15 mm	F4050102
Light weight concealed part-15 mm	F4050103
Exposed part	F1012351
Concealed part-20 mm	F4050502
Light weight concealed part-20 mm	F4050503

F4020101
Concealed body for 5-way single lever concealed diverter system consisting of cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of 5-way single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part	F1012711
Concealed part	F4020101

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F4010106
Concealed body for turn type single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button assembly, Cartridge sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of single lever concealed diverter with lever, turn type knob and 2 mm thick sheet metal wall flange and concealed part

Exposed part	F1012702
Concealed part	F4010106

F4030101
Concealed body for high flow single lever, concealed diverter system consisting of 45 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of high flow single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange
Exposed part F1012721
Concealed Part F4030101

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060102
F4060101

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange

Exposed part	F1012751
Concealed part	F4060102
Concealed part	F4060101

Valentina
single lever / quarter turn range

CERA

Valentina single lever / quarter turn range

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F1013101
Pillar cock with aerator

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F1013451
Single lever basin mixer
with 450 mm braided
connection pipe
(without pop-up)

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F1013452
Single lever basin mixer
with 305 mm (12") extended
body and 450 mm braided
connection pipe (without pop-up)

F1013151
Bib cock with wall
flange and aerator

F1013201
Angle cock with wall flange

F1013411
Single lever wall mixer (2-in-1)
with provision for telephonic
shower arrangement

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F1013414
Single lever wall mixer (2-in-1)
with provision for telephonic
shower arrangement

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F1013551
Single lever Sink mixer
(table mounted) with 235 mm (9")
long swivel spout and 450 mm
long braided connection pipe

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F1013661
Bath tub spout with wall flange

Concealed part for concealed stop
cock suitable for 15 and 20 mm
pipeline with inner head
(without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange

Exposed part	F1013351
Concealed part-15 mm	F4050102
Light weight concealed part-15 mm	F4050103
Exposed part	F1013351
Concealed part-20 mm	F4050502
Light weight concealed part-20 mm	F4050503

GREEN

WEP-I

WATER RATING

F4010107
Concealed body for turn type single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button assembly, Cartridge sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of single lever concealed diverter with lever, turn type knob and 2 mm thick sheet metal wall flange and concealed part

Exposed part	F1013702
Concealed part	F4010107

F4020101
Concealed body for 5-way single lever concealed diverter system consisting of cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of 5-way single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part	F1013711
Concealed part	F4020101

F4030101
Concealed body for high flow single lever, concealed diverter system consisting of 45 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of high flow single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange
Exposed part F1013721
Concealed Part F4030101

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060102
F4060101

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange

Exposed part	F1013751
Concealed part	F4060102
Concealed part	F4060101

Gayle
single lever / quarter turn range

Gayle single lever / quarter turn range

CERA

F1014101
Pillar cock with aerator

F1014102
Pillar cock with 310 mm (12.5") long extended body and aerator

F1014106
Pillar cock with swivel swan neck spout and aerator

F1014151
Bib cock with wall flange and aerator

F1014201
Angle cock with wall flange

F1014152
Bib cock long nose with wall flange and aerator

F1014161
2-way bib cock with wall flange and aerator

F1014251
Sink cock (wall mounted) with 150 mm (6") long swivel spout and wall flange

F1014311
Sink cock (table mounted) with 232 mm (9") long swivel spout

Concealed part for concealed stop cock suitable for 15 and 20 mm pipeline with inner head (without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange

Exposed part	F1014351
Concealed part-15 mm	F4050102
Light weight concealed part-15 mm	F4050103
Exposed part	F1014351
Concealed part-20 mm	F4050502
Light weight concealed part-20 mm	F4050503

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower with built-in non return valve
F1014402

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower
F1014401

Gayle single lever / quarter turn range

F1014411
Single lever wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower

F1014414
Single lever wall mixer with provision for telephonic shower arrangement

F1014471
Wall mounted single lever basin mixer with box wall flange with concealed mixer body

F1014472
Wall mounted single lever basin mixer with 2.0 mm thick sheet metal wall flange with concealed mixer body

F1014651
Wall mounted basin spout and operating lever withwall flanges (concealed single body)

F1014661
Bath tub spout with wall flange

F1014451
Single lever basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

F1014452
Single lever basin mixer with 305 mm (12") long extended body and 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

F1014501
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with 150 mm (6") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

F1014551
Single lever sink mixer (table mounted) with 235 mm (9") long swivel spout and 450 mm long braided connection pipe

F4010103
Concealed body for single lever, concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and 2 mm sheet flange
Exposed part F1014702
Concealed Part F4010103

Exposed part of single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange
Exposed part F1014701
Concealed Part F4010103

F4020101
Concealed body for 5-way single lever, concealed diverter system consisting of cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of 5-way single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and 2 mm sheet flange
Exposed part F1014712
Concealed Part F4020101

Exposed part of 5-way single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange
Exposed part F1014711
Concealed Part F4020101

F4030101
Concealed body for high flow single lever, concealed diverter system consisting of 45 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of high flow single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and 2 mm sheet flange
Exposed part F1014722
Concealed Part F4030101

Exposed part of high flow single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange
Exposed part F1014721
Concealed Part F4030101

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060102
F4060101

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange
Exposed part F1014751
Concealed Part F4060102

Concealed Part F4060101

Ruby
single lever /
quarter turn range

Ruby single lever / quarter turn range

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F1005101
Pillar cock with aerator

F1005151
Bib cock with wall flange
and aerator

F1005152
Bib cock long nose with
wall flange and aerator

F1005161
2-Way bib cock with
wall flange and aerator

F1005201
Angle cock with
wall flange

F1005251
Sink cock (wall mounted)
with 150 mm (6") long swivel
spout and wall flange

Wall mixer with bend pipe for
overhead shower with
built-in non return valve
F1005402

Wall mixer with bend pipe
for overhead shower
F1005401

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F1005424
Single lever wall mixer
with 90° swivel spout and
provision for telephonic
shower arrangement

F1005451
Single lever basin mixer
with 450 mm braided
connection pipe and
provision for pop-up

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F1005452
Single lever basin mixer with
305 mm (12") extended body
and 450 mm braided connection
pipe (without pop-up)

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F1005471
Wall mounted single lever
basin mixer with wall flange
(concealed single body mixer)

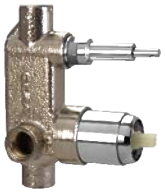
F1005501
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with
150 mm (6") long swivel spout
and wall flange

Ruby single lever / quarter turn range

F1005651
Wall mounted basin spout and operating lever with wall flanges (concealed single body)

F1005661
Bath tub spout with wall flange

F1005662
Bath tub spout with wall flange and button arrangement for telephonic shower



F4010103
Concealed body for single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part	F1005701
Concealed part	F4010103

F4020101
Concealed body for 5-way single lever concealed diverter system consisting of cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of 5-way single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part	F1005711
Concealed part	F4020101

F4030101
Concealed body for high flow single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 45 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of high flow single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part	F1005721
Concealed part	F4030101

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060102
F4060101

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange

Exposed part	F1005751
Concealed part	F4060102
Concealed part	F4060101

Concealed part for concealed stop cock suitable for 15 and 20 mm pipeline with inner head (without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange

Exposed part	F1005351
Concealed part-15 mm	F4050102
Light weight concealed part-15 mm	F4050103
Exposed part	F1005351
Concealed part-20 mm	F4050502
Light weight concealed part-20 mm	F4050503

Topaz
single lever / quarter turn range

Topaz single lever / quarter turn range

F1007101
Pillar cock with aerator

F1007151
Bib cock with wall flange and aerator

F1007152
Bib cock long nose with
wall flange and aerator

F1007201
Angle cock with wall flange

Concealed part for concealed
stop cock suitable for 15 and
20 mm pipeline with inner head
(without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange & concealed part

Exposed part	F1007351
Concealed part-15 mm	F4050102
Light weight concealed part-15 mm	F4050103
Exposed part	F1007351
Concealed part-20 mm	F4050502
Light weight concealed part-20 mm	F4050503

F1007413
Wall mixer (3-in-1) with
arrangement for both telephonic
shower and overhead shower with
210 mm (8.5") max long bend pipe

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F1007414
Single lever wall mixer with provision for
telephonic shower arrangement

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F1007451
Single lever basin mixer with
450 mm braided connection pipe
(without pop-up)

F1007452
Single lever basin mixer with
317 mm (12.5") extended
height and 450 mm
braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

F1007661
Bath tub spout with
wall flange

F4010101
Concealed body for
single lever concealed diverter
system consisting of 40 mm
cartridge with button Assembly,
Cartridge Sleeve (but without
operating lever, wall flange
and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part F1007701
Concealed part F4010101

F4010105
Concealed body for turn type single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of single lever concealed diverter with lever, turn type knob and flange

Exposed part F1007703
Concealed part F4010105

F4020101
Concealed body for 5-way single lever concealed diverter system consisting of cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of 5-way single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part F1007711
Concealed part F4020101

F4030101
Concealed body for high flow single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 45 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of high flow single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part F1007721
Concealed part F4030101

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060102
F4060101

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange
Exposed part F1007751
Concealed part F4060102

Concealed part F4060101

F1007771
Single lever wall mixer (3-in-1) with exposed shower pipe, spout fitted with
F7010102 overhead rain shower,
F7030103 telephonic hand shower and
F8070401 1.5 metre flexible stainless steel hose

Topaz single lever / quarter turn range

F2007101
Pillar cock with aerator

F2007103
Pillar cock high neck
with aerator

Pillar cock with swan
neck spout (left/right)
and aerator
F2007104 (Left)
F2007105 (Right)

F2007151
Bib cock with wall flange
and aerator

F2007161
2-Way bib cock with
wall flange and aerator

F2007162
2-Way bib cock with
wall flange and aerator

F2007201
Angle cock with
wall flange

F2007211
2-Way angle cock with
wall flange

F2007251
Sink cock (wall mounted)
with 150 mm (6") long
swivel spout and wall flange

F2007301
Sink cock (table mounted)
with 171 mm (7") long
swivel spout

Concealed part for concealed
stop cock suitable for 15 and
20 mm pipeline with inner
head (without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange

Exposed part	F2007351
Concealed part-15 mm	F4050102
Light weight concealed part-15 mm	F4050103
Exposed part	F2007351
Concealed part-20 mm	F4050502
Light weight concealed part-20 mm	F4050503

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower
with built-in non return valve
F2007402

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower
F2007401

F2007403
Wall mixer (3-in-1) with arrangement for both telephonic shower and overhead shower with bend pipe

F2007404
Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement

F2007461
Central hole basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

F2007501
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with 150 mm (6") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060102
F4060101

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange

Exposed part	F2007751
Concealed part	F4060102

Light weight concealed part F4060101

Titanium single lever / quarter turn range

Titanium single lever / quarter turn range

F1003101
Pillar cock with aerator

F1003102
Pillar cock with 300 mm (12")
long extended body with aerator

F1003103
Pillar cock high neck
with aerator

Pillar cock with swan neck spout
(left/right) and aerator
F1003104 (Left)
F1003105 (Right)

F1003151
Bib cock with wall
flange and aerator

F1003161
2-Way bib cock with wall
flange and aerator

F1003162
2-Way bib cock with wall
flange and aerator

F1003201
Angle cock with wall flange

F1003211
2-Way angle cock
with wall flange

F1003251
Sink cock (wall mounted)
with 150 mm (6") long
swivel spout and wall flange

F1003261
Sink cock (wall mounted)
with 200 mm (8") swivel
spout and wall flange

Concealed part for
concealed stop cock
suitable for 15 and 20 mm
pipeline with inner head
(without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Titanium single lever / quarter turn range

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange & concealed part

Exposed part	F1003351
Concealed part-15 mm	F4050102
Light weight concealed part-15 mm	F4050103
Exposed part	F1003351
Concealed part-20 mm	F4050502
Light weight concealed part-20 mm	F4050503

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower
with built-in non return valve
F1003402

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower
F1003401

F1003403
Wall mixer (3-in-1) with arrangement for both telephonic shower and overhead shower with bend pipe

F1003404
Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement

F1003415
Single lever wall mixer with shower arrangement only

F1003451
Single lever basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe and provision for pop-up

F1003461
Central hole basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

F1003501
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with 150 mm (6") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

F1003511
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with 200 mm (8") swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

F1003531
Single lever sink mixer (wall mounted) with 180 mm (7") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

F1003631
Single lever bidet mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe

F4010101
Concealed body for single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 40 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part F1003701
Concealed part F4010101

F4010105
Concealed body for turn type single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of turn type single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part F1003703
Concealed part F4010105

F4020101
Concealed body for 5-way single lever concealed diverter system consisting of cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of 5-way single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part F1003711
Concealed part F4020101

F4030101
Concealed body for high flow single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 45 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of high flow single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part F1003721
Concealed part F4030101

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060102
F4060101

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange
Exposed part F1003751
Concealed part F4060102

Concealed part F4060101

Carbon
single lever / quarter turn range

Carbon single lever / quarter turn range

F1002101
Pillar cock with aerator

F1002102
Pillar cock with 306 mm (12") long extended body with aerator

F1002151
Bib cock with wall flange and aerator

F1002163
2-Way bib cock with single handle and wall flange

F1002201
Angle cock with wall flange

F1002211
2-Way angle cock with wall flange

F1002251
Sink cock (wall mounted) with 150 mm (6") long swivel spout and wall flange

Concealed part for concealed stop cock suitable for 15 and 20 mm pipeline with inner head (without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange & concealed part

Exposed part	F1002351
Concealed part-15 mm	F4050102
Light weight concealed part-15 mm	F4050103
Exposed part	F1002351
Concealed part-20 mm	F4050502
Light weight concealed part-20 mm	F4050503

F1002401
Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower

F1002411
Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower

F1002414
Single lever wall mixer (2-in-1) with telephonic shower arrangement

Carbon single lever / quarter turn range

F1002415
Single lever wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement only

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F1002451
Single lever basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe

F1002471
Wall mounted single lever basin mixer with wall flanges with concealed mixer body

F1002531
Single lever sink mixer (wall mounted) with 200 mm (8") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

F1002571
Single lever sink mixer (table mounted) with 232 mm (9") long swivel spout and 450 mm long braided connection pipe

F1002651
Wall mounted basin spout and operating lever with wall flanges with concealed single body

F1002661
Bath tub spout with wall flange

F1002662
Bath tub spout with wall flange and button arrangement for telephonic shower

F1002631
Single lever bidet mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe

F4010101
Concealed body for single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 40 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part	F1002701
Concealed part	F4010101

F4010105
Concealed body for turn type single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of turn type single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part F1002703
Concealed part F4010105

F4020101
Concealed body for 5-way single lever concealed diverter system consisting of cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of 5-way single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part F1002711
Concealed part F4020101

F4030101
Concealed body for high flow single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 45 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of high flow single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part F1002721
Concealed part F4030101

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060102
F4060101

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange

Exposed part F1002751
Concealed part F4060102

Concealed part F4060101

Platinum
single lever / quarter turn range

F1001101
Pillar cock with aerator

F1001151
Bib cock with
wall flange and aerator

F1001163
2-Way bib cock with
single handle and wall flange

F1001201
Angle cock with
wall flange

F1001211
2-Way angle cock
with wall flange

Concealed stop cock with
adjustable wall flange
F1001361 15 mm

Concealed stop cock with
adjustable wall flange
F1001362 20 mm

F1001411
Wall mixer with bend
pipe for overhead shower

F1001414
Single lever wall mixer
(2-in-1) with telephonic
shower arrangement

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F1001451
Single lever basin mixer with
450 mm braided connection
pipe (without pop-up)

F1001531
Single lever sink mixer
(wall mounted) with
180 mm (7") long swivel spout,
connecting legs and wall flanges

F1001561
Single lever sink mixer
(table mounted) with swivel
spout and pull out hand shower
(1 mtr. flexible pipe) with 450 mm
braided connection pipe

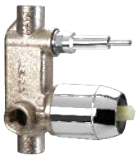
Platinum single lever / quarter turn range

F1001571
Single lever sink mixer (table mounted) with 232 mm (9") long swivel spout and 450 mm long braided connection pipe

F1001661
Bath tub spout with wall flange

F1001662
Bath tub spout with wall flange and button arrangement for telephonic shower

F1001631
Single lever bidet mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe and provision for pop-up waste system



F4010101
Concealed body for single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 40 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part F1001701
Concealed part F4010101

F4010105
Concealed body for turn type single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of turn type single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part F1001703
Concealed part F4010105

F4020101
Concealed body for 5-way single lever concealed diverter system consisting of cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of 5-way single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part F1001711
Concealed part F4020101

F4030101
Concealed body for high flow single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 45 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of high flow single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part F1001721
Concealed part F4030101

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060102
F4060101

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange

Exposed part F1001751
Concealed part F4060102

Concealed part F4060101

Victor
single lever / quarter turn range
CERA

Victor single lever / quarter turn range

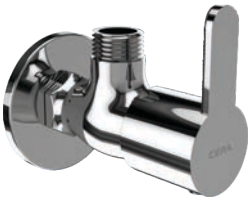
F1015101
Pillar cock with aerator

F1015102
Pillar cock with 290 mm (11.5")
long extended body and aerator

F1015251
Sink cock (wall mounted)
with long swivel
spout and wall flange

F1015151
Bib cock with wall flange
and aerator

F1015163
2-Way bib cock with single knob
and wall flange



F1015201
Angle cock with wall flange

F1015661
Bath tub spout with wall flange

F1015401
Wall mixer with bend pipe for
overhead shower

F1015414
Single lever wall mixer
with provision for telephonic
shower arrangement

F1015451
Single lever basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

F1015452
Single lever basin mixer with 315 mm (12.5") long extended body and 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

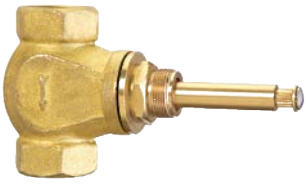
F1015501
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with 190 mm (7.5") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

Concealed stop cock with adjustable wall flange
F1015361 15 mm

Concealed stop cock with adjustable wall flange
F1015362 20 mm

F4010108
Concealed body for turn type single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button assembly, Cartridge sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of single lever concealed diverter with lever, turn type knob, wall flange and concealed part
Exposed part F1015701
Concealed part F4010108



Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060102
F4060101

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange
Exposed part F1015751
Concealed part F4060102

Concealed part F4060101

Drive
quarter turn range

GREEN WEP-I WATER RATING

F2011101
Pillar cock with aerator

GREEN WEP-I WATER RATING

F2011151
Bib cock with wall flange and aerator

F2011201
Angle cock with wall flange

Concealed part for concealed stop cock suitable for 15 and 20 mm pipeline with inner head (without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange & concealed part

Exposed part	F2011351
Concealed part - 15 mm	F4050102
Concealed part- 15 mm	F4050103
Exposed Part	F2011351
Concealed part- 20 mm	F4050502
Concealed part- 20 mm	F4050503

GREEN WEP-I WATER RATING

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower with built-in non return valve
F2011402

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower
F2011401

GREEN WEP-I WATER RATING

F2011461
Single lever basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

GREEN WEP-I WATER RATING

F2011261
Sink cock (wall mounted) with 188 mm (7.5") long swivel spout and wall flange

GREEN WEP-I WATER RATING

F2011511
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with185 mm (7.5") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

Diva
quarter turn range

F2010101
Pillar cock with aerator

Pillar cock with swan neck spout (left/right) and aerator
F2010104 (Left)
F2010105 (Right)

F2010151
Bib cock with wall flange and aerator

F2010163
2-Way bib cock with single knob and wall flange

F2010201
Angle cock with wall flange

F2010211
2-Way angle cock with wall flange

F2010251
Sink cock (wall mounted) with 188 mm (7.5") long swivel spout and wall flange

F2010301
Sink cock (table mounted) with 177 mm (7") long swivel spout

Concealed part for concealed stop cock suitable for 15 and 20 mm pipeline with inner head (without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Diva quarter turn range

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange & concealed part

Exposed part	F2010351
Concealed part - 15 mm	F4050102
Concealed part- 15 mm	F4050103
Exposed Part	F2010351
Concealed part- 20 mm	F4050502
Concealed part- 20 mm	F4050503

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower with built-in non return valve
F2010402

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower
F2010401

F2010403
Wall mixer (3-in-1) with arrangement for both telephonic shower and overhead shower with bend pipe

F2010404
Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement

F2010461
Central hole basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

F2010501
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with188 mm (7.5") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060101
F4060102

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange

Exposed part	F2010751
Concealed part	F4060101
Concealed part	F4060102

Diana
quarter turn range

CERA

Diana quarter turn range

F2009101
Pillar cock with aerator

F2009103
Pillar cock high neck
with aerator

Pillar cock with swan neck
spout (left/right) and aerator
F2009104 (Left)
F2009105 (Right)

F2009151
Bib cock with
wall flange and aerator

F2009152
Bib cock long nose
with wall flange
and aerator

F2009163
2-Way bib cock operated
with single knob, wall flange

F2009201
Angle cock with wall flange

F2009211
2-Way angle cock
with wall flange

F2009251
Sink cock (wall mounted) with
170 mm (6.5") long swivel spout
and wall flange

Concealed part for concealed stop cock suitable for 15 and 20 mm pipeline with inner head (without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange

Exposed part	F2009351
Concealed part-15 mm	F4050102
Light weight concealed part-15 mm	F4050103
Exposed part	F2009351
Concealed part-20 mm	F4050502
Light weight concealed part-20 mm	F4050503

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower with built-in non return valve
F2009402

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower
F2009401

F2009403
Wall mixer (3-in-1) with arrangement for both telephonic shower and overhead shower with bend pipe

F2009404
Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement

F2009461
Central hole basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

F2009501
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with 170 mm (6.5”) long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060101
F4060102

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange

Exposed part	F2009751
Concealed part	F4060101
Concealed part	F4060102

Dew
quarter turn / single lever range

Dew quarter turn / single lever range

F2003101
Pillar cock with aerator

F2003102
Pillar cock with 260 mm (10.5”) long extended body with aerator

F2003103
Pillar cock high neck with aerator

Pillar cock with swan neck spout (left/right) and aerator
F2003104 (Left)
F2003105 (Right)

F2003151
Bib cock with wall flange and aerator

F2003153
Bib cock with wall flange and nozzle

F2003163
2-Way bib cock with single handle and wall flange

F2003201
Angle cock with wall flange

F2003211
2-Way angle cock with wall flange

F2003251
Sink cock (wall mounted) with 150 mm (6”) long swivel spout and wall flange

F2003252
Sink cock (wall mounted) with 150 mm (6”) long swivel spout, wall flange and side handle

F2003253
Sink cock (wall mounted) with 150 mm (6”) long swivel spout, wall flange and provision for WP connection

Dew quarter turn / single lever range

F2003302
Sink cock (table mounted) with 215 mm (8.5") long swivel spout

Concealed part for concealed stop cock suitable for 15 and 20 mm pipeline with inner head (without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange & concealed part

Exposed part	F2003351
Concealed part-15 mm	F4050102
Light weight concealed part-15 mm	F4050103
Exposed part	F2003351
Concealed part-20 mm	F4050502
Light weight concealed part-20 mm	F4050503

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower with built-in non return valve
F2003402

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower
F2003401

F2003403
Wall mixer (3-in-1) with arrangement for both telephonic shower and overhead shower with bend pipe

F2003404
Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement

F2003405
Wall mixer with spout (non shower arrangement)

F2003451
Single lever basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

F2003461
Central hole basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

F2003501
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with 150 mm (6") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

F2003531
Single lever sink mixer (wall mounted) with 180 mm (7") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

F2003571
Single lever sink mixer (table mounted) with 232 mm (9") long swivel spout and 450 mm long braided connection pipe

F4010101
Concealed body for single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 40 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part	F2003701
Concealed part	F4010101

F4010105
Concealed body for turn type single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

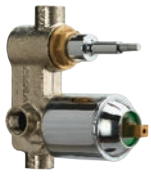
Exposed part of turn type single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part	F2003703
Concealed part	F4010105

F4020101
Concealed body for 5-way single lever concealed diverter system consisting of cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of 5-way single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part	F2003711
Concealed part	F4020101



F4030101
Concealed body for high flow single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 45 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of high flow single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part	F2003721
Concealed part	F4030101

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060101
F4060102

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange

Exposed part	F2003751
Concealed part	F4060101

Concealed part	F4060102

Mist
quarter turn / single lever range

Mist quarter turn / single lever range

F2004101
Pillar cock with aerator

F2004102
Pillar cock with 310 mm (12.5")
long extended body with aerator

F2004103
Pillar cock high neck
with aerator

Pillar cock with swan
neck spout and aerator
F2004104 (Left)
F2004105 (Right)

F2004151
Bib cock with
wall flange and aerator

F2004152
Bib cock long nose
with wall flange
and aerator

F2004163
2-Way bib cock with
single handle and wall flange

F2004201
Angle cock with
wall flange

F2004211
2-Way angle cock
with wall flange

F2004251
Sink cock (wall mounted)
with 150 mm (6") long swivel
spout and wall flange

F2004301
Sink cock (table mounted)
with 170 mm (6.5") long
swivel spout

F2004302
Single cock goose
neck (table mounted)
with 215 mm (8.5") long
swivel spout

Mist quarter turn / single lever range

Concealed part for concealed stop cock suitable for 15 and 20 mm pipeline with inner head (without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange & concealed part

Exposed part	F2004351
Concealed part-15 mm	F4050102
Light weight concealed part-15 mm	F4050103
Exposed part	F2004351
Concealed part-20 mm	F4050502
Light weight concealed part-20 mm	F4050503

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower with built-in non return valve
F2004402

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower
F2004401

F2004403
Wall mixer (3-in-1) with arrangement for both telephonic shower and overhead shower with bend pipe

F2004404
Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement

F2004405
Wall mixer with spout (non shower arrangement)

F2004414
Single lever wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement

F2004451
Single lever basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe

F2004461
Central hole basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

F2004501
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with 150 mm (6") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

F4010101
Concealed body for single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 40 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

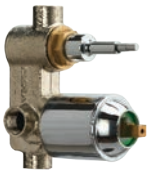
Exposed part of single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part
Concealed part F4010101

F4010105
Concealed body for turn type single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of turn type single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part	F2004703
Concealed part	F4010105



F4030101
Concealed body for high flow single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 45 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of high flow single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part	F2004721
Concealed part	F4030101

F4020101
Concealed body for 5-way single lever concealed diverter system consisting of cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of 5-way single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part	F2004711
Concealed part	F4020101

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060101
F4060102

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange & concealed part

Exposed part	F2004751
Concealed part	F4060101
Concealed part	F4060102

F4040101
Concealed body for 4-way single lever concealed diverter system consisting of cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and knob)

Exposed part of 4-way single lever concealed diverter with lever, knob and flange

Exposed part	F2004731
Concealed part	F4040101

Crayon
quarter turn / single lever range

Crayon quarter turn / single lever range

CERA

F2008101
Pillar cock with aerator

F2008102
Pillar cock with 310 mm (12")
long extended body with aerator

F2008103
Pillar cock high neck with aerator

Pillar cock with swan neck
spout (left/right) and aerator
F2008104 (Left)
F2008105 (Right)

F2008151
Bib cock with
wall flange and aerator

F2008152
Bib cock long nose with
wall flange and aerator

F2008163
2-Way big cock with
single handle and wall flange

F2008201
Angle cock with wall flange

F2008211
2-Way angle cock
with wall flange

F2008251
Sink cock (wall mounted) with
170 mm (6.5") long swivel spout
and wall flange

Concealed part for concealed
stop cock suitable for 15 and
20 mm pipeline with inner head
(without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange

Exposed part	F2008351
Concealed part-15 mm	F4050102
Light weight concealed part-15 mm	F4050103
Exposed part	F2008351
Concealed part-20 mm	F4050502
Light weight concealed part-20 mm	F4050503

Crayon quarter turn / single lever range

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower with built-in non return valve
F2008402

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower
F2008401

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F2008403
Wall mixer (3-in-1) with arrangement for both telephonic shower and overhead shower with bend pipe

F2008404
Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement

F2008414
Single lever wall mixer with provision for telephonic shower arrangement

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F2008461
Central hole basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

F2008501
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with 170 mm (6.5″) long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

F2008571
Single lever sink mixer (table mounted) with 232 mm (9″) long swivel spout and 450 mm long braided connection pipe

F4010101
Concealed body for single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 40 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of single lever concealed diverter with lever, tip ton knob and flange

Exposed part	F2008701
Concealed part	F4010101

F4010105
Concealed body for turn type single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

Exposed part of turn type single lever concealed diverter with lever, turn type knob and flange

Exposed part	F2008703
Concealed part	F4010105

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060101
F4060102

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange

Exposed part	F2008751
Concealed part	F4060101
Concealed part	F4060102

Ocean
quarter turn/half turn range

CERA

Ocean quarter turn/half turn range

Pillar cock with aerator
QT F2006101
HT F3001101

Pillar cock high neck
with aerator
QT F2006103
HT F3001103

Pillar cock with swan neck
spout (left/right) and aerator
QT F2006104 (Left)
QT F2006105 (Right)
HT F3001104 (Left)
HT F3001105 (Right)

Bib cock with wall flange
and aerator
QT F2006151
HT F3001151

Bib cock long nose with
wall flange and aerator
QT F2006152
HT F3001152

2-Way bib cock with
single knob and wall flange
QT F2006163
HT F3001163

Angle cock with wall flange
QT F2006201
HT F3001201

Angle cock with wall flange (small)
QT F2006202
HT F3001202

2-Way angle cock
with wall flange
QT F2006211
HT F3001211

Sink cock (wall mounted) with
170 mm (6.5") long swivel spout
and wall flange
QT F2006251
HT F3001251

Concealed part for concealed stop
cock suitable for 15 and 20 mm
pipeline with inner head
(without exposed part)
F4050102 15 mm
F4050103 15 mm
F4050502 20 mm
F4050503 20 mm

Exposed part of stop cock consisting sleeve, lever and flange & concealed part

Exposed part Concealed part-15 mm	QT F2006351 QT F4050102
Light weight concealed part-15 mm	QT F4050103
Exposed part Concealed part-20 mm	QT F2006351 QT F4050502
Light weight concealed part-20 mm	QT F4050503
Exposed part Concealed part-15 mm	HT F3001351 HT F4050102
Light weight concealed part-15 mm	HT F4050103
Exposed part Concealed part-20 mm	HT F3001351 HT F4050502
Light weight concealed part-20 mm	HT F4050503

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower
with built-in non return valve
QT F2006402
HT F3001402

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower
QT F2006401
HT F3001401

Wall mixer (3-in-1) with arrangement for both telephonic shower and overhead shower with bend pipe
QT F2006403
HT F3001403

Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement
QT F2006404
HT F3001404

Wall mixer with spout
(non shower arrangement)
QT F2006405
HT F3001405

Sink mixer (wall mounted) with 170 mm (6.5") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges
QT F2006501
HT F3001501

Central hole basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)
QT F2006461
HT F3001461

HT F3001581
Central hole sink mixer (table mounted) with 170 mm (6.5") long swivel spout

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)
F4060101
F4060102

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange & concealed part

Exposed part	QT F2006751
Concealed part	F4060101
Concealed part	F4060102
Exposed part	HT F3001751
Concealed part	F4060101
Concealed part	F4060102

Garnet
quarter turn range

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F2002101
Pillar cock with aerator

F2002103
Pillar cock high neck
with aerator

Pillar cock with swan neck
spout (left/right) and aerator

F2002104 (Left)
F2002105 (Right)

F2002151
Bib cock with wall
flange and aerator

GREEN
WEP-I
WATER RATING

F2002152
Bib cock long nose with
wall flange and aerator

F2002163
2-way bib cock with
single handle and wall flange

F2002201
Angle cock with wall flange

F2002211
2-way angle cock
with wall flange

F2002261
Sink cock
(wall mounted) with 150 mm (6")
long swivel spout and wall flange

Garnet quarter turn range

F2002361 15 mm

Concealed stop cock with adjustable wall flange

F2002362 20 mm

Concealed stop cock with adjustable wall flange

F2002401

Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower

F2002403

Wall mixer (3-in-1) with arrangement for both telephonic shower and overhead shower with bend pipe

F2002404

Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement

F2002405

Wall mixer with spout (non shower arrangement)

F2002461

Central hole basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

F2002511

Sink mixer (wall mounted) with 150 mm (6") long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)

F4060101
F4060102

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange

Exposed part	F2002751
Concealed part	F4060101
Concealed part	F4060102

Floral
half turn range

CERA

Floral half turn range

F3002101
Pillar cock

F3002103
Pillar cock high neck with aerator

Pillar cock with swan neck spout (left/right) and aerator

F3002104 (Left)
F3002105 (Right)

F3002151
Bib cock

F3002152
Bib cock long body

F3002163
2-Way bib cock with single knob

F3002201
Angle cock

F3002211
2-Way angle cock

F3002261
Sink cock (wall mounted) with 150 mm (6") long swivel spout and aerator

F3002361 15 mm
Concealed stop cock with adjustable wall flange

F3002362 20 mm
Concealed stop cock with adjustable wall flange

F3002401
Wall mixer with bend pipe for overhead shower

F3002403
Wall mixer (3-in-1) with arrangement for both telephonic shower and overhead shower with bend pipe

F3002404
Wall mixer with telephonic shower arrangement

F3002461
Central hole basin mixer with 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

F3002511
Sink mixer (wall mounted) with 150 mm (6″) long swivel spout, connecting legs and wall flanges

F3002581
Central hole sink mixer (table mounted) with 170 mm (6.5″) long swivel spout

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange)

F4060101
F4060102

Exposed part of flush cock consisting lever, cartridge sleeve and flange

Exposed part	F3002751
Concealed part	F4060101
Concealed part	F4060102

Concealed parts

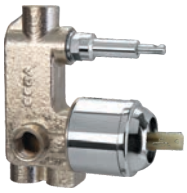
Concealed Part For High Flow Concealed Diverter System

F4030101

Concealed body for high flow single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 45 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

(Suitable for F1002721, F1003721, F2003721, F1001721, F2004721, F1007721, F1008721, F1009721 , F1004721, F1005721 , F1006721, F1010721, F1011721, F1014712, and F1014721)

Concealed Part For 5-way Concealed Diverter System

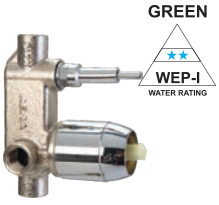


F4020101

Concealed body for 5-way single lever concealed diverter system consisting of cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

(Suitable for F1014711, F1014712, F1011711, F1009711, F1005711, F1010711, F1006711, F1007711, F1008711, F1004711, F1003711, F1002711, F1001711, F2003711 and F2004711)

Concealed Part For Single Lever Concealed Diverter System



F4010101

Concealed body for single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 40 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

(Suitable for F1002701, F1003701, F2003701, F1001701, F2004701, F2008701, F1009701, F1008701, F1007701 and F1004701)

F4010103

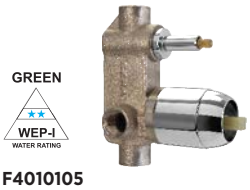
Concealed body for single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

(Suitable for F1005701, F1014701 and F1014702)

F4010104

Concealed body for single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

(Suitable for F1006701, F1010701 and F1011701)



F4010105

Concealed body for turn type single lever concealed diverter system consisting of 35 mm cartridge with button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (but without operating lever, wall flange and tip ton knob)

(Suitable for F1007703, F1004703, F1003703, F1002703, F1001703, F2003703, F2004703 and F2008703)

Concealed part
for 15 mm concealed stop cock

F4050101

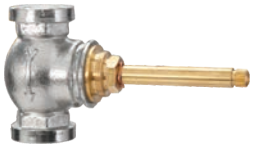
Concealed part for concealed stop cock suitable for 15 mm pipeline with inner head (without exposed parts)

(Suitable for F3001351)

F4050102

Concealed part for concealed stop cock suitable for 15 mm pipeline with inner head (without exposed parts)

(Suitable for F1014351, F1011351, F1009351, F1005351, F1010351, F1006351, F1007351, F1008351, F1004351, F1003351, F1002351, F1001361, F2007351, F2009351, F2003351, F2004351, F2001351, F2008351, F2005361 and F2006351)



F4050103

Concealed part for concealed stop cock light weight suitable for 15 mm pipeline with inner head (without exposed parts)

(Suitable for F1014351, F1011351, F1009351, F1005351, F1010351, F1006351, F1007351, F1008351, F1004351, F1003351, F1002351, F1001361, F2007351, F2009351, F2003351, F2004351, F2001351, F2008351, F2005361 and F2006351)

Concealed part
for 20 mm concealed stop cock

F4050501

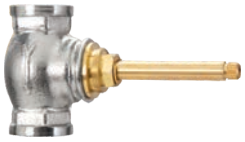
Concealed part for concealed stop cock suitable for 20 mm pipeline with inner head (without exposed parts)

(Suitable for F3001351)

F4050502

Concealed part for concealed stop cock suitable for 20 mm pipeline with inner head (without exposed parts)

(Suitable for F1014351, F1011351, F1009351, F1005351, F1010351, F1006351, F1007351, F1008351, F1004351, F1003351, F1002351, F1001361, F2007351, F2009351, F2003351, F2004351, F2001351, F2008351, F2005361 and F2006351)

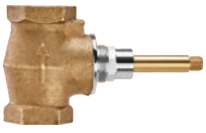


F4050503

Concealed part for concealed stop cock light weight suitable for 20 mm pipeline with inner head (without exposed parts)

(Suitable for F1014351, F1011351, F1009351, F1005351, F1010351, F1006351, F1007351, F1008351, F1004351, F1003351, F1002351, F1001361F2007351, F2009351, F2003351, F2004351, F2001351, F2008351, F2005361 and F2006351)

Concealed part for flush cocks



F4060101

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange) (suitable for F1014751, F1011751, F1009751, F1005751, F1010751, F1006751, F1007703, F1008751, F1004751, F1003751, F1002751, F1001751, F2007751, F2009751, F2003751, F2004751, F2001751, F2008751, F2005751, F2006751, F2002751, F3001751 and F3002751)

F4060102

Concealed body for flush cock consisting of concealed body and cartridge (but without operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange) (suitable for F1014751, F1011751, F1009751, F1005751, F1010751, F1006751, F1007703, F1008751, F1004751, F1003751, F1002751, F1001751, F2007751, F2009751, F2003751, F2004751, F2001751, F2008751, F2005751, F2006751, F2002751, F3001751 and F3002751)

Single lever basin mixer

F9050452

Single lever basin mixer with 320 mm extended body 450 mm braided connection pipe (without pop-up)

Shower hand shower with rail

F7030451

Hand shower with 3 flow and 1.5 mtr long hose mounted on 360 mm long rail with sliding soap dish

Kitchen sink faucets

F1031302XS

Caabul (Satin SS)
Pillar cock with 374 mm (15")

F1032302XG

Caavi (Satin SS with Green)
Pillar cock with 374 mm (15")

F1033302XO

Caachi (Satin SS with Orange)
Pillar cock with 374 mm (15")

Twister

F9010101

Pillar cock

F9010102

Pillar cock with extended body

F9010151

Bib cock

ECO flow showers

F7030501

Hand shower 68 mm dia (2.5”) and 132 mm (5.5”) long arm

F7030502

Hand shower 120 mm dia (5”) and 150 mm (6”) long arm

F7020501

Overhead shower 65 mm dia (2.5”)

F7020502

Overhead shower 130 mm dia (5”) with 3 flow

Overhead rain showers - stainless steel

F7010101

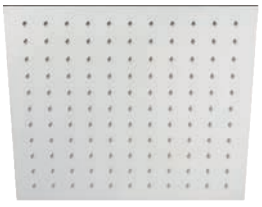
Overhead rain shower square 300 x 300 mm (12” x 12”)

F7010102

Overhead rain shower square 200 x 200 mm (8” x 8”)

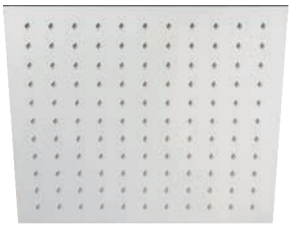
F7010103

Overhead rain shower square 250 x 250 mm (10” x 10”)



F7010104

Overhead rain shower square 300 x 300 mm (12” x 12”)



F7010105

Overhead rain shower square 350 x 350 mm (14” x 14”)

F7010106

Overhead rain shower square 400 x 400 mm (16” x 16”)

F7010201
Overhead rain shower
200 mm dia (8")

F7010202
Overhead rain shower
300 mm dia (12")

F7010203
Overhead rain shower
200 mm dia (8")

F7010204
Overhead rain shower
250 mm dia (10")

F7010205
Overhead rain shower
300 mm dia (12")

F7010206
Overhead rain shower
350 mm dia (14")

F7010207
Overhead rain shower
400 mm dia (16")

Overhead rain showers - brass

F7010301
Overhead rain shower square
200 x 200 mm (8" x 8")

F7010401
Overhead rain shower
250 mm dia (10")

F7010402
Overhead rain shower oval
300 x 200 mm dia (12" x 8")

OVERHEAD RAIN SHOWERS - ABS

F7010501
Overhead rain shower square
180 x 180 mm (7" x 7")

F7010502
Overhead rain shower square
200 x 200 mm (8" x 8")

F7010503
Overhead rain shower square
200 x 200 mm (8" x 8")

F7010504

Overhead rain shower square
100 x 100 mm (4" x 4")

F7010505

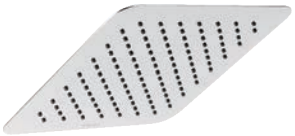
Overhead rain shower square
200 x 200 mm (8" x 8")

F7010506

Overhead rain shower square
150 x 150 mm (6" x 6")

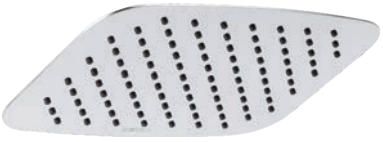
F7010507

Overhead rain shower square
200 x 200 mm (8" x 8")



F7010508

Overhead rain shower square
200 x 200 mm (8" x 8")



F7010509

Overhead rain shower rectangular
300 x 200 mm (12" x 8")

F7010510

Overhead rain shower rectangular
260 x 190 mm (10" x 8")

F7010511

Overhead rain shower rectangular
260 x 190 mm (10" x 8")

F7010601

Overhead rain shower
200 mm dia (8")

F7010602

Overhead rain shower
230 mm dia (9")

F7010603

Overhead rain shower
200 mm dia (8")

F7010604

Overhead rain shower
200 mm dia (8")

Overhead showers with/without arms

F7020101
Overhead shower
60 mm (2.5") dia with revolving joint and shower arm
(suitable for Dew range)

F7020102
Overhead shower 85 mm (3.5") dia with single flow and shower arm

F7020103
Overhead shower
70 mm (2.5") dia with
235 mm (10.5") long shower arm

F7020104
Overhead shower
70 mm (2.5") dia with shower arm

F7020105
Overhead shower
70 mm (2.5") dia with revolving joint and shower arm
(suitable for Dew range)

F7020106
Overhead shower
65 mm (2.5") dia with revolving joint and shower arm
(suitable for Mist range)

F7020301
Overhead shower
80 mm (3") dia with 3 flow

F7020302
Overhead shower
95 mm (4") dia with 3 flow

F7020303
Overhead shower
80 mm (3") dia with 3 flow

F7020304
Overhead shower
95 mm (4") dia with 3 flow

F7020305
Overhead shower
120 mm (5") dia with 3 flow

F7020306
Overhead shower in size
100 x 100 mm (4 x 4")

F7020307
Overhead shower in size
100 x 100 mm (4 x 4")

Telephonic hand showers with/without wallhook and hose

F7030101

Hand shower in size
100 x 55 mm (4" x 2") with
130 mm (5") long arm

F7030102

Hand shower in size
100 x 55 mm (4" x 2") with
130 mm (5") long arm

F7030103

Hand shower
90 mm (4") dia with 3 flow and
140 mm (5.5") long arm

F7030104

Hand shower
90 mm (4") dia with 3 flow and
140 mm (5.5") long arm

F7030105

Hand shower
90 mm (4") dia with
125 mm (5") long arm

F7030106

Hand shower square in size
66 x 66 mm (2.5 x 2.5") with
3 flow and 135 mm (5.5") long arm

F7030301

Telephonic hand shower
70 mm (3") dia with
wall hook and 1.5 metre hose

Shower arms stainless steel

F7040101

Overhead shower arm
180 mm (7")
with wall flange

F7040102

Overhead shower arm
200 mm (8") with wall flange

Shower arms - brass

F7040103
Overhead shower arm 230 mm (9")
with wall flange

F7040104
Overhead shower arm 305 mm (12")
with wall flange

F7040105
Overhead shower arm
380 mm (15") with wall flange

F7040106
Overhead shower arm 450 mm (18")
with wall flange

F7040201
Overhead shower arm 180 mm (7")
with wall flange

F7040202
Overhead shower arm 305 mm (12")
with wall flange

F7040203
Overhead shower arm 380 mm (15")
with wall flange

Bath tub spouts
with/without button arrangement

F2001661
Bath tub spout with wall flange
(suitable for Dew and Titanium ranges)

F2001662
Bath tub spout with wall flange and button
arrangement for telephonic shower
(suitable for Dew and Titanium ranges)

F2004661
Bath tub spout with
wall flange (suitable for Mist range)

F2004662
Bath tub spout with wall flange and
button arrangement for telephonic
shower (suitable for Mist range)

Allied products

F9040101
Pillar cock with spatula lever and aerator

Flush valves

F8010101
Flush valve concealed push type (single flush) 40 mm (1.5")

F8010102
Flush valve concealed push type (single flush) 40 mm (1.5")

F8010103
Flush valve concealed push type (single flush) 32 mm (1.25")

F8010104
Flush valve concealed push type (single flush) 32 mm (1.25")

F8010105
Flush valve concealed push type (dual flush) 32 mm (1.25")

F8010106
Flush valve concealed push type (single flush) 25 mm (1")

F8010107
Flush valve concealed push type (single flush) 25 mm (1")

F8010201
Flush valve concealed push type (dual flush) 40 mm (1.5")

F8010202
Flush valve concealed push type (dual flush) 40 mm (1.5")

F8010203
Flush valve concealed push type (dual flush) 32 mm (1.25")

F8010108
Flush valve concealed push type (single flush) 32 mm (1.25")

F8010301
Flush valve exposed type
₹ 4760

Control valve

F8015101
Control Valve with knob 25 mm dia

Flush cocks

F2004753
Exposed part for flush cock half turn 25 mm (1") consisting of operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange (suitable for F4060101)

F8020201
Flush cock lever type 25 mm (1")

F8020301
Flush cock push type 25 mm (1")

F8020751
Exposed part for flush cock half turn cross handle 25 mm (1") consisting of operating lever, cartridge sleeve and wall flange (suitable for F4060102)

Angle cocks

F8040201
Angle cock with wall flange

F8040203
Angle cock with wall flange

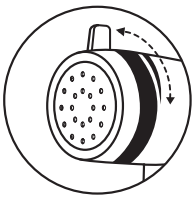
F8040204
Angle cock with wall flange

F8040205
Angle cock with wall flange

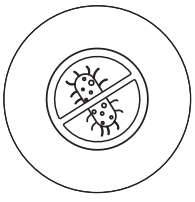
HEALTH FAUCETS

Set your
comfort
with Health Faucet.

F8030401AB
Health Faucet POM with 1.2 metre braided hose pipe



In-built smart pressure regulator in nozzle to adjust flow rate



Anti-microbial protection for superior hygiene

Water Efficient Smart design. Saves up to 80% water

Smart touch regulator makes water flow comfortable and does not hurt

Even water flow with an in-built water pressure regulating mechanism that gives uniform and even flow of water

Quality Assured: Made from POM (Delrin) high performance self-lubricating engineering plastic

Simple to install, operate and maintain, with easy-clean, do-it-yourself option for periodic cleaning

Environment friendly with minimal chrome parts

Smooth classic design in subtle colours that complement any bathroom

1.2 Mtr long pipe for ease of reach

Health faucets

F8030101
Health faucet ABS body
with wall hook and
1 metre PVC hose pipe

F8030102
Health faucet ABS body
with wall hook and
1 metre SS braided
rubber hose pipe

F8030103
Health faucet ABS body
with wall hook and
1 metre chrome plated
PVC hose pipe

F8030202
Health faucet ABS body
(push type) with wall hook and
1 metre SS braided
rubber hose pipe

F8030301
Health faucet brass body
with wall hook and 1 metre SS braided
rubber hose pipe

F8030401AB
Health Faucet POM with
1.2 metre braided hose pipe

- In-built smart pressure regulator in nozzle to adjust flow rate
- Anti-microbial protection for superior hygiene

Hera bath accessories

F5007101
Towel rack 600 mm (24")

F5007102
Towel rack 450 mm (18")

F5007103
Towel rail 600 mm (24")

F5007104
Towel rail 450 mm (18")

F5007105
Towel ring

F5007106
Soap dish

F5007107
Tumbler holder

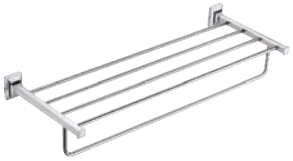
F5007108
Robe hook

F5007109
Paper holder

F5007110
Paper holder with flap guard

F5007111
Liquid soap dispenser

Montana
bath accessories



F5002101
Towel rack 600 mm (24")

F5002102
Towel rack 450 mm (18")

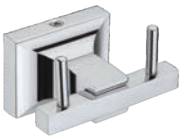
F5002103
Towel rail 600 mm (24")

F5002104
Towel rail 450 mm (18")

F5002105
Towel ring

F5002106
Soap dish

F5002107
Tumbler holder



F5002108
Robe hook

F5002109
Paper holder

F5002110
Paper holder with flap guard

F5002111
Liquid soap dispenser

Ormond
bath accessories

F5003101
Towel rack 600 mm (24")

F5003102
Towel rack 450 mm (18")

F5003103
Towel rail 600 mm (24")

F5003104
Towel rail 450 mm (18")

F5003105
Towel ring

F5003106
Soap dish

F5003107
Tumbler holder

F5003108
Robe hook

F5003110
Paper holder with flap guard

F5003112
Coat hook 4

F5003113
Coat hook 6

Vermont bath accessories

F5004101
Towel rack 600 mm (24")

F5004102
Towel rack 450 mm (18")

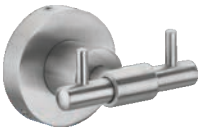
F5004103
Towel rail 600 mm (24")

F5004104
Towel rail 450 mm (18")

F5004105
Towel ring

F5004106
Soap dish

F5004107
Tumbler holder



F5004108
Robe hook

F5004109
Paper holder

F5004110
Paper holder
with flap guard

Oceana bath accessories

F5005101
Corner glass shelf (small)
150 x 150 mm (6" x 6")

F5005102
Corner glass shelf (medium)
225 x 225 mm (9" x 9")

F5005103
Corner glass shelf (large)
300 x 300 mm (12" x 12")

Oceana
bath accessories

F5005201
Corner glass shelf
with 2 racks

F5005301
Glass shelf with towel rail

F5005501
Corner acrylic shelf (small)
150 x 150 mm (6" x 6")

F5005502
Corner acrylic shelf (medium)
225 x 225 mm (9" x 9")

F5005503
Corner acrylic shelf (large)
300 x 300 mm (12" x 12")

Oakley
bath accessories

F5006101
Towel rack 600 mm (24")

F5006102
Towel rack 450 mm (18")

F5006103
Towel rail 600 mm (24")

F5006104
Towel rail 450 mm (18")

F5006105
Towel ring

F5006106
Soap dish

F5006107
Tumbler holder

F5006108
Robe hook

F5006109
Paper holder

F5006110
Paper holder
with flap guard

Bath accessories

F5001101
Towel rack 600 mm (24")

F5001103
Towel rail 600 mm (24")

F5001105
Towel ring

F5001106
Soap dish

F5001107
Tumbler holder

F5001108
Robe hook

F5001109
Toilet paper holder

F5001114
Glass shelf

Bath products auxiliaries

F8070101
Hand shower holder

F8070102
Brass shower hook

F8070201
Urinal spreader

Extension nipple 15 mm dia (1/2")

F8070301	25 mm (1")
F8070302	35 mm (1.5")
F8070303	50 mm (2")
F8070304	65 mm (2.5")
F8070305	75 mm (3")
F8070306	100 mm (4")
F8070307	150 mm (6")

F8070401
1.5 metre flexible
stainless steel hose

F8070402
Polyamid braided connection pipe
12 mm dia, 450 mm length (2 Piece set)

F8070403
Geyser Connection Pipe,
12 mm dia, 450 mm length (2 Piece Set)

Bottle trap

F8060101	150 mm (6")
F8060201	178 mm (7")
F8060301	228 mm (9")
F8060302	228 mm (9")
F8060401	300 mm (12")
F8060403	300 mm (12")

Aquamatic

F9020101
Pillar cock pressmatic
with aerator

F9020151
Bib cock pressmatic with
aerator and wall flange

F9020201
Angle cock pressmatic
with wall flange

F9020203
Self closing angle cock
pressmatic for urinal with
wall flange and
200 mm connecting pipe

Waste coupling

F8050101
Waste coupling
(full thread) 32 mm

F8050102
Waste coupling
(half thread) 32 mm

F8050301
Waste coupling
(full thread) 32 mm with
125 mm length

F8050351
Waste coupling with
ceramic pop-up push
type (full thread) 32 mm

F8050451
Waste coupling
pop-up big (full thread)

F8050501
Waste coupling with
pop-up for bath tub

Clinical

F9030152
Bib cock long body with wall
flange and 200 mm lever handle

F9030451
Spactula Single Lever Faucet

Cerena

CERENA
Faucet cleaner 200 ml

Features

- Highly effective lime scale remover.
- Smear on the surface of faucet and wipe after 5 minutes for a new look.
- Safer than conventional cleaners on faucets and other chrome plated bodies.
- Leaves no foul odour after usage.

B2230101

Note:
• Due to continuous upgradations, product specifications may change from time to time. Please verify the actual product for correct specifications before purchase • Please note that product picture shown and description mentioned alongside might not match in some places. • Coin slot aerator shown in the product pictures is not a part of standard products. • Please see physical product before final selection. Warranty of the product will become null and void if the installation is not done as recommended and/or if not done by qualified technicians. • Whilst every precaution is taken in the compilation of this catalogue, we do not accept responsibility for any error or omission. • All dimensions are in millimetre (nominal). • Sizes mentioned are approximations only. • For exact product size refer to the respective technical drawings.

CERA
Kitchen Sinks

INDEX

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	PRODUCT	PAGE NO.
Premium Range - Handmade Double Bowl Sink with Drain Board			
	B4714501	SELENA	147
	B4714502	JAZZ	147
Premium Range - Handmade Double Bowl Sink			
	B4713501	ROSA	147
	B4713502	TITO	147
Premium Range - Handmade Single Bowl Sink with Drain Board			
	B4712501	LEAH	147
	B4712502	NOVA	147
Premium Range - Handmade Single Bowl Sink			
	B4711503	ELENA	148
	B4711504	REMY	148
	B4711505	JASON	148
Pearl Finish - Double Bowl Sink with Drain Board			
	B4724501	NAOMI	149
Pearl Finish - Double Bowl Sink			
	B4723501	TYSON	149
Pearl Finish - Single Bowl Sink with Drain Board			
	B4722501	DOLLY	149
	B4722502	BELLA	149
	B4722503	LEON	149
Pearl Finish - Single Bowl Sink			
	B4721501	SILA	149
Satin Finish - Double Bowl Sink with Drain Board			
	B4724503	NICO	150
	B4724502	FALCON	150
	B4723502	ZION	150
Satin Finish - Single Bowl Sink with Drain Board			
	B4722504	BRADY	150
CKSP 311	B4722402	CONWAY	150
Satin Finish - Single Bowl Sink			
	B4711501	ALMA	150
	B4711502	ATLAS	150
Classic Range - Double bowl sinks with drain board			
NCKS 314	B4514201	JUMBO	151
NCKS 316	B4514202	SUPER JUMBO	151
Classic Range - Double bowl sinks			
NCKS 311	B4513201	KING	151
NCKS 312A	B4513202	DELUXE	151
NCKS 312	B4513203	DELUXE	151
NCKS 313	B4513204	OPUS	151

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	PRODUCT	PAGE NO.
Classic Range - Single bowl sinks with drain board			
NCKS 211A	B4512201	CELEBRITY	151
NCKS 211B	B4512202	CELEBRITY JUNIOR	151
NCKS 212	B4512203	PRINCE	151
NCKS 213A	B4512205	JUMBO	152
NCKS 213	B4512204	JUMBO	152
KCG 1011	B4512101	DIANA	152
KCG 1012	B4512102	DAKOTA	152
Classic Range - Single bowl sinks			
KCG 1001	B4511101	DALLAS	152
KCG 1002	B4511102	DARBY	152
KCG 1003	B4511103	DOMINO	152
KCG 1004	B4511104	DORA	152
KCG 1005	B4511105	DREW	152
NCKS 111A	B4511201	QUEEN	152
NCKS 111	B4511202	QUEEN	152
NCKS 112	B4511203	DAISY	153
NCKS 113	B4511204	LILAC	153
NCKS 115	B4511205	MAPLE	153
NCKS 116A	B4511207	COSSET	153
NCKS 116	B4511206	COSSET	153
202 Grade Pearl Finish - Single Bowl Sink with Drain Board			
	B4922501	DOLLY	154
202 Grade Pearl Finish - Single Bowl Sink			
	B4921501	SILA	154
Classic Range - 202 Grade			
KLG 1011	B4622101	DIANA LITE	154
KLG 1012	B4622102	DAKOTA LITE	154
KLG 1001	B4621101	DALLAS LITE	154
KLG 1002	B4621102	DARBY LITE	154
KLG 1003	B4621103	DOMINO LITE	154
KLG 1004	B4621104	DORA LITE	155
KLG 1005	B4621105	DREW LITE	155

CERA

HANDMADE DOUBLE BOWL SINKS WITH DRAIN BOARD

SELENA
Handmade double bowl sink with drain board
304 grade stainless steel

Size: 1000 x 500 mm (40" x 20")
Bowl Size: 380 x 450 mm (15" x 18") and
250 x 450 mm (10" x 18")
Depth: 200 mm (8")
Installation: Undermount

Cat. No. B4714501 - Satin finish

JAZZ
Handmade double bowl sink with drain board
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 1210 x 510 mm (48" x 20")
Bowl Size: 480 x 460 mm (19" x 18") and
300 x 460 mm (12" x 18")
Depth: 230 mm (9")
Installation: Undermount

Cat. No. B4714502 - Satin finish

HANDMADE DOUBLE BOWL SINKS

ROSA
Handmade double bowl sink
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 925 x 450 mm (37" x 18")
Bowl Size: 425 x 400 mm (17" x 16") and
425 x 400 mm (17" x 16")
Depth: 200 mm (8")
Installation: Undermount

Cat. No. B4713501 - Satin finish

TITO
Handmade double bowl sink
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 1125 x 500 mm (45" x 20")
Bowl Size: 525 x 450 mm (21" x 18") and
525 x 450 mm (21" x 18")
Depth: 250 mm (10")
Installation: Undermount

Cat. No. B4713502 - Satin finish

HANDMADE SINGLE BOWL SINKS WITH DRAIN BOARD

LEAH
Handmade single bowl sink with drain board
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 860 x 450 mm (34" x 18")
Bowl Size: 450 x 400 mm (18" x 16")
Depth: 200 mm (8")
Installation: Undermount

Cat. No. B4712501 - Satin finish

NOVA
Handmade single bowl sink with drain board
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 1000 x 500 mm (40" x 20")
Bowl Size: 500 x 450 mm (20" x 18")
Depth: 230 mm (9")
Installation: Undermount

Cat. No. B4712502 - Satin finish

HANDMADE SINGLE BOWL SINKS

ELENA
Handmade single bowl sink
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 455 x 405 mm (18" x 16")
Bowl Size: 405 x 355 mm (16" x 14")
Depth: 230 mm (9")
Installation: Undermount

Cat. No. B4711503 - Satin finish

REMY
Handmade single bowl sink
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 510 x 430 mm (20" x 17")
Bowl Size: 460 x 380 mm (18" x 15")
Depth: 230 mm (9")
Installation: Undermount

Cat. No. B4711504 - Satin finish

JASON
Handmade single bowl sink
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 610 x 455 mm (24" x 18")
Bowl Size: 562 x 407 mm (22" x 16")
Depth: 230 mm (9")
Installation: Undermount

Cat. No. B4711505 - Satin finish

PEARL FINISH

DOUBLE BOWL SINK WITH DRAIN BOARD

NAOMI
Double bowl sink with drain board and waste bin
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 1200 x 500 mm (48" x 20")
Bowl Size: 385 x 400 mm (15" x 16") and
385 x 400 mm (15" x 16")
Depth: 230 mm (9")
Installation: Over-mount

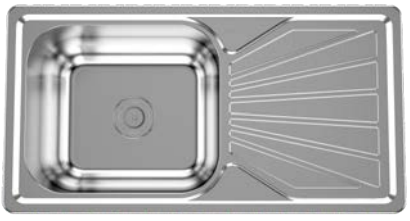
Cat. No. B4724501 - Pearl finish

DOUBLE BOWL SINK

TYSON
Double bowl sink
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 980 x 480 mm (39" x 19")
Bowl Size: 400 x 400 mm (16" x 16") and
400 x 400 mm (16" x 16")
Depth: 230 mm (9")
Installation: Over-mount

Cat. No. B4723501 - Pearl finish

SINGLE BOWL SINKS WITH DRAIN BOARD

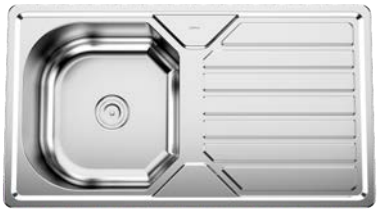


DOLLY
Single bowl sink with drain board
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 780 x 410 mm (31" x 16")
Bowl Size: 380 x 330 mm (15" x 13")
Depth: 210 mm (8")
Installation: Over-mount

Cat. No. B4722501 - Pearl finish

BELLA
Single bowl sink with drain board
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 780 x 410 mm (31" x 16")
Bowl Size: 380 x 330 mm (15" x 13")
Depth: 210 mm (8")
Installation: Over-mount

Cat. No. B4722502 - Pearl finish



LEON
Single bowl sink with drain board
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 900 x 500 mm (39" x 20")
Bowl Size: 385 x 410 mm (15" x 16")
Depth: 230 mm (9")
Installation: Over-mount

Cat. No. B4722503 - Pearl finish

SINGLE BOWL SINK

SILA
Single bowl sink
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 600 x 445 mm (24" x 18")
Bowl Size: 500 x 345 mm (21" x 14")
Depth: 210 mm (8")
Installation: Over-mount

Cat. No. B4721501 - Pearl finish

SATIN FINISH

DOUBLE BOWL SINKS WITH DRAIN BOARD

NICO
Double bowl corner sink with drain board
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 900 x 900 mm (36" x 36")
Bowl Size: 400 x 350 mm (16" x 14") and
400 x 350 mm (16" x 14")
Depth: 210 mm (8")
Installation: Over-mount

Cat. No. B4724503 - Satin Finish

FALCON
Double bowl sink with drain board and waste bin
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 1100 x 500 mm (44" x 20")
Bowl Size: 400 x 400 mm (16" x 16") and
275 x 325 mm (11" x 13")
Depth: 230 mm (9")
Installation: Over-mount

Cat. No. B4724502 - Satin Finish

ZION
Double bowl sink with waste bin
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 885x 410 mm (35" x 16")
Bowl Size: 325 x 325 mm (13" x 13") and
300 x 280 mm (12" x 11")
Depth: 185 mm (7")
Installation: Over-mount

Cat. No. B4723502 - Satin Finish

SINGLE BOWL SINKS WITH DRAIN BOARD

BRADY
Single bowl sink with drain board and waste bin
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 680 x 400 mm (27" x 16")
Bowl Size: 400 x 320 mm (16" x 13")
Depth: 180 mm (7")
Installation: Over-mount

Cat. No. B4722504 - Satin finish

CONWAY
Single bowl sink manufactured from
0.8 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 680 x 450 mm (26.75" x 17.75")
Cut-out dimension: 660 x 430 mm (26" x 17")
Depth: 192 mm (7.6")
Installation: Top mount with installation clips

Cat. No. B4722402 - Satin finish

SINGLE BOWL SINKS

ALMA
Single bowl sink
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 590 x 460 mm (23" x 18")
Bowl Size: 540 x 410 mm (21" x 16")
Depth: 230 mm (9")
Installation: Undermount

Cat. No. B4711501 - Satin finish

ATLAS
Single bowl sink
304 grade stainless steel
Size: 765 x 465 mm (30" x 18")
Bowl Size: 715 x 415 mm (28" x 16")
Depth: 230 mm (9")
Installation: Undermount

Cat. No. B4711502 - Satin finish

CLASSIC RANGE
DOUBLE BOWL SINKS WITH DRAIN BOARD

JUMBO
Double bowl sink manufactured from
1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 1156 x 533 mm (45.5" x 20.5")
Depth: 205 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4514201 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4514201 - Matt finish

SUPER JUMBO
Double bowl sink manufactured from 1.0 mm
thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 1210 x 510 mm (48" x 20")
Depth: 200 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4514202 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4514202 - Matt finish

DOUBLE BOWL SINKS

KING
Double bowl sink manufactured from
1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 940 x 490 mm (37"x19.25")
Depth: 205 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4513201 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4513201 - Matt finish

DELUX
Double bowl sink manufactured from
1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 1155 x 515 mm (45.5" x 20.5")
Installation: Top mount
Depth: 205 mm (8")

Cat. No. B4513202 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4513202 - Matt finish

Depth: 250 mm (10")

Cat. No. B4513203 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4513203 - Matt finish

OPUS
Double bowl sink manufactured from
1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 1000 x 510 mm (40" x 20")
Depth: 205 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount
Cat. No. B4513204 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4513204 - Matt finish

SINGLE BOWL SINKS WITH DRAIN BOARD

CELEBRITY
Single bowl sink manufactured from
1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 940 x 465 mm (37" x 18")
Depth: 205 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4512201 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4512201 - Matt finish

CELEBRITY JUNIOR
Single bowl sink manufactured from
1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 810 x 455 mm (32" x 18")
Depth: 205 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4512202 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4512202 - Matt finish

PRINCE
Single bowl sink manufactured from
1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 1040 x 500 mm (41" x 20")
Depth: 205 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4512203 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4512203 - Matt finish

SINGLE BOWL SINKS WITH DRAIN BOARD

JUMBO
Single bowl sink manufactured from 1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 1155 x 515 mm (45.5" x 20.5")
Installation: Top mount

Depth: 205 mm (8")

Cat. No. B4512204 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4512204 - Matt finish

Depth: 250 mm (10")

Cat. No. B4512205 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4512205 - Matt finish

DIANA
Single bowl sink manufactured from 1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 940 x 455 mm (37" x 18")
Depth: 203 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4512101 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4512101 - Matt finish

DAKOTA
Single bowl sink manufactured from 1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 810 x 455 mm (32" x 18")
Depth: 203 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4512102 - Gloss finish

Cat. No. B4512102 - Matt finish

SINGLE BOWL SINKS

DALLAS
Single bowl sink manufactured from 1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 610 x 455 mm (24" x 18")
Depth: 255 mm (10")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4511101 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4511101 - Matt finish

DARBY
Single bowl sink manufactured from 1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 610 x 455 mm (24" x 18")
Depth: 203 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4511102 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4511102 - Matt finish

DOMINO
Single bowl sink manufactured from 1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 535 x 455 mm (21" x 18")
Depth: 203 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4511103 - Gloss finish

Cat. No. B4511103 - Matt finish

DORA
Single bowl sink manufactured from 1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 510 x 430 mm (20" x 17")
Depth: 203 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4511104 - Gloss finish

Cat. No. B4511104 - Matt finish

DREW
Single bowl sink manufactured from 1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 455 x 405 mm (18" x 16")
Depth: 203 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4511105 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4511105 - Matt finish

QUEEN
Single bowl sink manufactured from 1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 610 x 460 mm (24" x 18")
Installation: Top mount

Depth: 205 mm (8")

Cat. No. B4511201 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4511201 - Matt finish

Depth: 250 mm (10")

Cat. No. B4511202 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4511202 - Matt finish

DAISY
Single bowl sink manufactured from 1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 460 x 405 mm (18" x 16")
Depth: 180 mm (7")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4511203 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4511203 - Matt finish

LILAC
Single bowl sink manufactured from 1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 510 x 430 mm (20" x 17")
Depth: 205 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4511204 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4511204 - Matt finish

MAPLE
Single bowl sink manufactured from 1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 535 x 460 mm (21" x 18")
Depth: 205 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount

Cat. No. B4511205 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4511205 - Matt finish

COSSET
Single bowl sink manufactured from 1.0 mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
Size: 600 x 500 mm (24" x 20")
Installation: Top mount

Depth: 205 mm (8")

Cat. No. B4511206 - Gloss finish

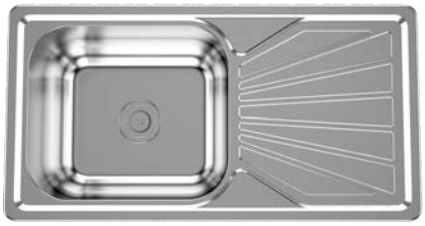
Cat. No. B4511206 - Matt finish

Depth: 255 mm (10")

Cat. No. B4511207 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4511207 - Matt finish

Notes: • Due to continuous upgradations, product specifications may change from time to time. Please verify the actual product for correct specifications before purchase. Please see physical product before final selection. • Cera sinks have a limited life time warranty against material and workmanship defects. • The warranty does not include all incidental or consequential damages, labour charges for installation and replacement and associated material. This warranty also does not include any dents or scratches due to any kind of negligence. • Whilst every precaution has been taken in the compilation of the catalogue, we do not accept responsibility for any error or omission. • The designs are subject to change without prior notice · • All dimensions are in millimetre (nominal), ±5 mm variations to be considered. • Sizes mentioned are approximations only. • For exact product size refer to the respective technical drawings.

202 GRADE STAINLESS STEEL - PEARL FINISH SINGLE BOWL SINK WITH DRAIN BOARD



DOLLY
Single bowl sink with drain board
202 grade stainless steel
Size: 780 x 410 mm (31" x 16")
Bowl Size: 380 x 330 mm (15" x 13")
Depth: 210 mm (8")
Installation: Over-mount

Cat. No. B4922501 - Pearl finish

SINGLE BOWL SINK

SILA
Single bowl sink
202 grade stainless steel
Size: 600 x 445 mm (24" x 18")
Bowl Size: 500 x 345 mm (20" x 14")
Depth: 210 mm (8")
Installation: Over-mount

Cat. No. B4921501 - Pearl finish

202 GRADE STAINLESS STEEL - CLASSIC RANGE SINGLE BOWL SINKS WITH DRAIN BOARD

DIANA LITE
Single bowl sink manufactured from
0.8 mm thick 202 grade stainless steel
Size: 940 x 455 mm (37" x 18")
Depth: 203 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount
Cat. No. B4622101 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4622101 - Matt finish

DAKOTA LITE
Single bowl sink manufactured from
0.8 mm thick 202 grade stainless steel
Size: 810 x 455 mm (32" x 18")
Depth: 203 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount
Cat. No. B4622102 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4622102 - Matt finish

SINGLE BOWL SINKS

DALLAS LITE
Single bowl sink manufactured
from 0.8 mm thick 202 grade
stainless steel
Size: 610 x 455 mm (24" x 18")
Depth: 255 mm (10")
Installation: Top mount
Cat. No. B4621101 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4621101 - Matt finish

DARBY LITE
Single bowl sink manufactured
from 0.8 mm thick 202 grade
stainless steel
Size: 610 x 455 mm (24" x 18")
Depth: 203 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount
Cat. No. B4621102 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4621102 - Matt finish

DOMINO LITE
Single bowl sink manufactured
from 0.8 mm thick 202 grade
stainless steel
Size: 535 x 455 mm (21" x 18")
Depth: 203 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount
Cat. No. B4621103 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4621103 - Matt finish

SINGLE BOWL SINK

DORA LITE
Single bowl sink manufactured
from 0.8 mm thick 202 grade
stainless steel
Size: 510 x 430 mm (20" x 17")
Depth: 203 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount
Cat. No. B4621104 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4621104 - Matt finish

DREW LITE
Single bowl sink manufactured
from 0.8 mm thick 202 grade
stainless steel
Size: 455 x 405 mm (18" x 16")
Depth: 203 mm (8")
Installation: Top mount
Cat. No. B4621105 - Gloss finish
Cat. No. B4621105 - Matt finish

KITCHEN SINK ACCESSORIES 304 GRADE STAINLESS STEEL

B4811501

Outlet connection pipe for double bowl sink without overflow

B4811502

Outlet connection pipe for double bowl sink with overflow
(Only for B4724501, B4724502 and B4724503)

B4811503

Outlet connection pipe for single bowl sink without overflow

B4811504

Outlet connection pipe for single bowl sink with overflow (Only for B4722504)

B4811511 (304 grade)

Round strainer 110 mm dia

B4811513 (304 grade)

Square strainer 110 x 110 mm

202 GRADE STAINLESS STEEL

B4811512 (202 grade)

Round strainer 110 mm dia

Notes: Kitchen sinks 202 grade stainless steel sinks have a limited life time warranty against material and workmanship defects, have 1 year warranty for residential installation & 6 months warranty for commercial installation against any manufacturing defect.

WELLNESS

CERA
Wellness
CERA
Massages

INDEX

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	NAME	PAGE NO.
Customised Shower Partitions			
Customised shower partitions			159
Steam shower rooms			
8711	B2514101	CZARINA	160
	B2513112	CANYON	160
	B2513113	CADEO	160
	B2513114	CAMIKA	160
Shower cubicles			
8811	B2511101	CUBA	161
	B2511110	CABRINI	161
Shower Partition			
8841C	B2510103	CADET	161
8843A	B2510107	COLTEN	161
8843B	B2510108	COLTEN	161
	B2510112	CADMAX	162
	B2510113	CADMID	162
	B2510114	CADMIN	162
	B2510115	CARMAX	162
	B2510116	CARMID	162
	B2510117	CADMEGA	162
Bath tubs with whirlpool			
8012	B2524101	COLLEEN	162
8020	B2524103	CAMERON	162
	B2524105	CABUSA	163
	B2524106	CAHIRA	163
	B2524107	CAITIE	163
	B2524108	CALEN	163
Bath tubs			
8001	B2520101	CAROL	164
8101	B2521101	FRONT PANEL	164
8201	B2521104	SIDE PANEL	164
8301	B2522101	SUPPORTING STRUCTURE	164
8002	B2520102	CERATON	164
8101	B2521101	FRONT PANEL	164
8201	B2521104	SIDE PANEL	164
8301	B2522101	SUPPORTING STRUCTURE	164
8003	B2520103	CORNER	164
8103	B2521102	CORNER PANEL	164
8303	B2522102	SUPPORTING STRUCTURE	164
8005	B2520104	CITADEL	164
8105	B2521103	FRONT PANEL	164
8205	B2521105	SIDE PANEL	164
8305	B2522103	SUPPORTING STRUCTURE	164
8006*	B2520105	CONY	164
8006	B2520106	CONY	164
Shower trays			
8004	B2512101	CORNER TRAY	164
8004A	B2512102	SQUARE TRAY	164
Shower panels			
8950AB	B2530102	CORAL	165
8950SB	B2530101	CORAL PREMIUM	165
8951ATB	B2530104	CYRPUS PREMIUM	165
8952ATB	B2530106	CONRAL PREMIUM	165
8953SB	B2530107	CONWAY	165
8954SB	B2530109	CASTOR	165
8955RB	B2530111	CHANE	166
8956SB	B2530114	CHARIS	166
8957RB	B2530115	CHAVA	166
Pressure pump			
8614	B2540101	CRYPTON LITE	166
8614A	B2541101	CRYPTON TANK	166
8615	B2540102	CRYPTON SUPER	166
8614A	B2541101	CRYPTON TANK	166

CUSTOMISED SHOWER PARTITIONS

Customised shower partitions to suit any size.
Made to measure as per the size.

Two panels and one door in middle

Wall to wall customised shower partition with two glasses fixed on both sides and one door in the centre

Size : 1,950 mm height x customised width
Glass : 8 mm or 10 mm tempered glass
Door handle : Choose from 3 elegant designs

One panel and one door

Wall to wall customised shower partition with one fixed glass and one door

Size : 1,950 mm height x customised width
Glass : 8 mm or 10 mm tempered glass
Door handle : Choose from 3 elegant designs

Single door

Wall to wall customised shower partition with one fixed glass door

Size : 1,950 mm height x customised width
Glass : 8 mm or 10 mm tempered glass
Door handle : Choose from 3 elegant designs

L-shaped partition – Cubicle

Wall fixed (L-shaped partition) cubicle with one fixed glass partition on one side and one fixed glass partition & one door on the second side

Size : 1,950 mm height x customized width
Glass : 8 mm or 10 mm tempered glass
Door handle : Choose from 3 elegant designs

STEAM SHOWER ROOMS

CZARINA
Steam Shower Room
1320 x 1320 x 2200 mm
- Whirlpool bathtub for two people
- Shower room with steam generator and ventilator
- Six water jets for back and body massage
- Foot massage
- Hand shower and overhead rain shower
- Hot & cold mixer and diverter
- Pleasant mood-elevating lights
- Mirror with shampoo holder and towel rack
- Steam cleaning function
- FM Radio
- elephone to take calls
- Multi functional electronic panel

Cat. No. B2514101

CANYON
Steam Shower Room
1000 x 1000 x 2200 mm
- Ceiling Shower gives rain shower experience
- Hand Shower
- Top and back lamps provide bathroom like ambience
- Back massage jets gently soothe and invigorate body
- Control panel to operate all functions from a single point
- FM Radio to listen to one's favourite music
- Steam room to rejuvenate body
- Exhaust fan circulates fresh air
- Foot massage invigorates tired feet
- Glass rack and shampoo box provide storing space
- Soft back rest to sit back and relax

Cat. No. B2513112

CADEO
Steam Shower Room
1700 x 850 x 2200 mm
- Ceiling Shower gives rain shower experience
- Hand Shower
- Top and back lamps provide bathroom like ambience
- Back massage jets gently soothe and invigorate body
- Control panel to operate all functions from a single point
- FM Radio to listen to one's favourite music
- Steam room to rejuvenate body
- Exhaust fan circulates fresh air
- Foot massage invigorates tired feet
- Glass rack and shampoo box provide storing space
- Two level glass rack optimises storage
- Soft back rest to sit back and relax
- Pop-up drainer drains water and also works as overflow
- Six body jets to massage the body thereby improving blood circulation

Cat. No. B2513113

CAMIKA
Steam Shower Room
1500 x 1500 x 2250 mm
- Suitable for two people to enjoy personal moments loved ones
- Ceiling Shower gives rain shower experience
- Hand Shower
- Top and back lamps provide bathroom like ambience
- Back massage jets gently soothe and invigorate body
- Control panel to operate all functions from a single point
- FM Radio to listen to one's favourite music
- Steam room to rejuvenate body
- Exhaust fan circulates fresh air
- Foot massage invigorates tired feet
- Glass rack and shampoo box provide storing space
- Soft back rest to sit back and relax
- Pop-up drainer drains water and also works as overflow
- Mirror
- Six body jets to massage the body thereby improving blood circulation

Cat. No. B2513114

SHOWER CUBICLES

CUBA
Shower Cubicle
900 x 900 x 1950 mm

- Rectangular design
- Corner installation
- Shower cubicle with tray
- Two fixed glass panels with two sliding doors (doors open at corner)

Cat. No. B2511101

CABRINI
Shower Cubicle
900 x 900 x 1800 mm

- 5 mm thick glass with painted design
- Sliding door
- Without tray and drainer
- Chrome polished aluminum profile
- Magnetic strip

Cat. No. B2511110

SHOWER PARTITIONS

CADET
Shower Partition

- Available in three custom sizes
- Two Fixed glasses and two Sliding doors

Available sizes
Cat. No. B2510103 1670 x 1920 mm

COLTEN
Shower Partition

- Available in three custom sizes
- Length tolerance upto 3 cms
- Frames made from 5052 aluminum alloy
- Two Fixed glasses and two Sliding doors
- Glass: 6 mm thick, tinted and tempered for safety

Available sizes
Cat. No. B2510107 1650 x 1900 mm
Cat. No. B2510108 1600 x 1900 mm

SHOWER PARTITIONS

CADMEGA
Shower Partition

- One door
- Chrome profile with plastic grey handle
- 6 mm printing glass
- 180 degree swinging glasses
- Adjustment about 1.5 cm each side

Cat. No. B2510117 1000 x 1800 mm

CADMAX
Shower Partition 900 x 1800 mm

- Single door – easy installation
- Chrome profiles Ideal for bathroom conditions
- 180 degree swinging glass allows door to open from both inside and outside
- 1.5 mm tolerance allows installation in un-ideal walls
- Grey plastic handle adds elegance

Cat. No. B2510112

CADMID
Shower Partition 600 x 1800 mm

- Single door – easy installation
- Chrome profiles Ideal for bathroom conditions
- 180 degree swinging glass allows door to open from both inside and outside
- 1.5 mm tolerance allows installation in un-ideal walls
- Grey plastic handle adds elegance

Cat. No. B2510113

CADMIN
Shower Partition 300 x 1800 mm

- Single door – easy installation
- Chrome profiles Ideal for bathroom conditions
- 180 degree swinging glass allows door to open from both inside and outside
- 1.5 mm tolerance allows installation in un-ideal walls
- Grey plastic handle adds elegance

Cat. No. B2510114

CARMAX
Shower Partition 900 x 1950 mm

- 6 mm clear glass folding partition
- Width 900 mm

Cat. No. B2510115

CARMID
Shower Partition 600 x 1950 mm

- 6 mm clear glass folding partition
- Width 600 mm

Cat. No. B2510116

BATH TUBS WITH WHIRLPOOL

COLLEEN
Whirlpool Bathtub
1700 x 900 x 720 mm

- Whirlpool bath tub
- Air and water jets for hydro body massage
- Hand shower
- Hot & cold mixer and diverter

Cat. No. B2524101

CAMERON
Whirlpool Bath Tub with LCD TV
1700 x 780 x 650 mm

- Whirlpool bath tub
- 15" LCD TV with remote control
- Underwater lights for chromotherapy
- Adjustable air and water jets for hydro body massage
- FM Radio
- Touch screen control panel
- 1 HP Pump
- Residual current device for safety, balancing electric current

Cat. No. B2524103

BATH TUBS WITH WHIRLPOOL

CABUSA
Hydro Massage Bath Tub for Two with
Whirlpool 1800 x 1200 x 680 mm

- Whirlpool bath tub for two
- Two hydro jets and 8 water jets to massage the body thereby improving blood circulation
- Computer control panel with hot and cold mix controls all functions from a single point
- Hand Shower
- LED light for mood elevation
- Pop-up drainer drains water and also works as overflow

Cat. No. B2524105

CAHIRA
Hydro Massage Bath Tub with
Whirlpool 1700 x 800 x 680 mm

- Three hydro jets and 4 water jets to massage the body thereby improving blood circulation
- Computer control panel with hot and cold mix controls all functions from a single point
- Hand Shower
- LED light for mood elevation
- Pop-up drainer drains water and also works as overflow

Cat. No. B2524106

CAITIE
Bath Tub for Two with
Whirlpool 1500 x 1500 x 670 mm

- Whirlpool bath tub for two
- Six big jets to massage the body thereby improving blood circulation
- Computer control panel with hot and cold mix controls all functions from a single point
- Hand Shower
- LED light for mood elevation
- Pop-up drainer drains water and also works as overflow

Cat. No. B2524107

CALEN
Bath Tub for Two with
Whirlpool 1800 x 1200 x 660 mm

- Whirlpool bath tub for two
- 11 big jets to massage the body thereby improving blood circulation
- Computer control panel with hot and cold mix controls all functions from a single point
- Hand Shower
- LED light for mood elevation
- Pop-up drainer drains water and also works as overflow

Cat. No. B2524108

BATH TUBS

CAROL
1670 x 760 x 400 mm

Cat. No. B2520101 Carol Bathtub
Cat. No. B2521101 Front panel
1650 x 460 mm
Cat. No. B2521104 Side panel
750 x 460 mm
Cat. No. B2522101
Supporting structure (for one panel)

CERATON
1670 x 760 x 375 mm

Cat. No. B2520102 Ceraton Bathtub
Cat. No. B2521101 Front panel
1650 x 460 mm
Cat. No. B2521104 Side panel
750 x 460 mm
Cat. No. B2522101
Supporting structure (for one panel)

CORNER
1400 x 1400 x 440 mm

• Corner installation
Cat. No. B2520103 Bathtub
Cat. No. B2521102 Corner panel (One piece)
Cat. No. B2522102
Supporting structure

CITADEL
1520 x 760 x 400 mm
Cat. No. B2520104 Bathtub
Cat. No. B2521103 Front panel
Cat. No. B2521105 Side panel
Cat. No. B2522103
Supporting structure
(for one panel)

CONY
Cat. No. B2520105
1800 x 920 x 400 mm

CONY
Cat. No. B2520106
1800 x 760 x 400 mm

CONY
Cat. No. B2520105
*1800 x 760 x 400 mm

*Available in select markets only

TRAYS

Corner
Cat. No. B2512101

Square
Cat. No. B2512102

SHOWER PANELS

CORAL PREMIUM
200 x 1400 mm

- Shower panel made of 304 Grade, 1-1.2 mm thickness stainless steel
- Brushed stainless steel panel gives smooth finish
- Overhead shower with self cleaning nozzles
- Hand shower with 1.5 metre long hose with stainless steel finish
- Diverter and spout
- Tested at 3 to 5 bar pressure
- Water consumption/discharge 8-10 litres per minute
- Smooth brushed surface is easy to clean hard water deposits

Cat. No. B2530101

CORAL
200 x 1400 mm

- Shower panel made of 5052 grade aluminum alloy body
- Brushed aluminum body surface gives smooth finish
- Overhead shower with self cleaning nozzles
- Hand shower with 1.5 metre long hose with stainless steel finish
- Diverter for shower arrangement and spout
- Tested at 3 to 5 bar pressure
- Water consumption/discharge 8-10 litres per minute
- Smooth brushed surface is easy to clean hard water deposits

Cat. No. B2530102

CYPRUS PREMIUM
200 x 1500 mm

- Shower panel made of aluminium 5052 alloy body
- Overhead shower with rainfall shower arrangement
- 4 jets and hand shower with 1.5 meters long stainless hose
- Tested at 3 to 5 bar pressure
- Thermostatic valve for stable water temperature
- Water consumption/discharge 8-10 litres per minute

Cat. No. B2530104

CONRAL PREMIUM
200 x 1500 mm

- Shower panel made of 5052 grade aluminium alloy body
- Brushed aluminium body surface gives smooth finish
- Thermostatic valve for regulating water temperature in:
- Overhead shower, hand shower and 4 body massage jets
- Diverter for shower arrangement and spout
- Hand shower with 1.5 metre long hose with stainless steel finish
- Tested at 3 to 5 bar pressure
- Water consumption/discharge 8-10 litres per minute
- Smooth brushed surface is easy to clean hard water deposits

Cat. No. B2530106

CONWAY
200 x 1500 mm

- Shower panel made of 304 grade stainless steel
- Three jets, rain shower and diverter
- Hand shower with 1.5 meters long stainless steel hose
- Tested at 3 to 5 bar pressure
- Water consumption/discharge 8-10 litres per minute
- Smooth brushed surface is easy to clean hard water deposits

Cat. No. B2530107

CASTOR
200 x 1400 mm

- Shower panel made of 304 grade stainless steel
- Two embedded jets and 400 mm long head shower
- Hand shower with 1.5 meters long stainless steel hose
- Tested at 3 to 5 bar pressure
- Water consumption/discharge 8-10 litres per minute
- Smooth brushed surface is easy to clean hard water deposits

Cat. No. B2530109

SHOWER PANELS

CHANE
200 x 1350 mm

- Shower panel made of 5052 grade aluminium alloy body
- Brushed aluminium body surface gives smooth finish
- Overhead shower, hand shower and 3 round body massage jets
- Diverter for shower arrangement and spout
- Hand shower with 1.5 metre long hose with stainless steel finish
- Tested at 3 to 5 bar pressure
- Water consumption/discharge 8-10 litres per minute
- Smooth brushed surface is easy to clean hard water deposits

Cat. No. B2530111

CHARIS
200 x 1500 mm

- Shower panel made of 5052 grade aluminium alloy body
- Brushed aluminium body surface gives smooth finish
- Overhead shower, hand shower and 4 square body massage jets
- Diverter for shower arrangement and spout
- Hand shower with 1.5 metre long hose with stainless steel finish
- Tested at 3 to 5 bar pressure
- Water consumption/discharge 8-10 litres per minute
- Smooth brushed surface is easy to clean hard water deposits

Cat No. B2530114

CHAVA
200 x 1600 mm

- Shower panel made of 5052 grade aluminium alloy body
- Brushed aluminium body surface gives smooth finish
- Overhead shower, hand shower and 5 round body massage jets
- Diverter for shower arrangement and spout
- Hand shower with 1.5 metre long hose with stainless steel finish
- Tested at 3 to 5 bar pressure
- Water consumption/discharge 8-10 litres per minute
- Smooth brushed surface is easy to clean hard water deposits

Cat. No. B2530115

PRESSURE PUMPS

CRYPTON LITE
Pressure Pump

- Horse Power: 0.5 HP
- Suction Size (NRV) : 25 mm
- Discharge Size: 25 mm
- Tank Capacity: 24 Litres
- Flow Rate: 3500 lph

Pressure Pump B2540101
Tank B2541101

CRYPTON SUPER
Pressure Pump

- Horse Power: 0.75 HP
- Suction Size (NRV) : 25 mm
- Discharge Size: 25 mm
- Tank Capacity: 24 Litres
- Flow Rate: 3400 lph

Pressure Pump B2540102
Tank B2541101

Notes: Due to continuous upgradations, product specifications may change from time to time. Please verify the actual product for correct specifications before purchase. Please see physical product before final selection. Warranty of the product will become null and void if the installation is not done as recommended and/or if not done by qualified technicians. Whilst every precaution has been taken in the compilation of the Catalogue, we do not accept responsibility for any error or omission. The designs are subject to change without prior notice. All dimensions are in millimetre (nominal), ±5 mm variations to be considered. Sizes mentioned are approximations only. For exact product size check the actual products.

INDEX

OLD CAT. NO.	NEW CAT. NO.	PRODUCT	PAGE NO.
5550	B3510102	Mirror 800 x 500 mm	169
5555	B3510106	Mirror 700 x 500 mm	169
5556	B3510107	Mirror 700 x 500 mm	169
5559	B3510110	Mirror 700 x 500 mm	169
5560	B3510111	Mirror 700 x 500 mm	169
5561	B3510112	Mirror 700 x 500 mm	169
5562	B3510113	Mirror 700 x 500 mm	169
5563	B3510114	Mirror 700 x 500 mm	169
5564	B3510115	Mirror 700 x 500 mm	169
5565	B3510116	Mirror 450 x 300 mm	170
5566	B3510117	Mirror 600 x 300 mm	170
5567	B3510118	Mirror 600 x 300 mm	170
5568	B3510119	Mirror 600 x 300 mm	170
5569	B3510120	Mirror 450 x 300 mm	170
5570	B3510121	Mirror 450 x 300 mm	170
5512	B3510122	Mirror with Tray 490 x 750 mm	170
5529	B3510123	Engraved Mirror 900 x 500 mm	170
	B3510131	Framed Mirror 800 x 600 mm	170
	B3510132	Framed Mirror 800 x 600 mm	171
	B3510134	Framed Mirror 800 x 600 mm	171
	B3510136	Framed Mirror 800 x 600 mm	171
	B3510137	Framed Mirror 800 x 600 mm	171
	B3510140	Framed Mirror 800 x 600 mm	171
	B3510141	Framed Mirror 800 x 600 mm	171
	B3510143	Framed Mirror 800 x 600 mm	171
	B3510144	Framed Mirror 800 x 600 mm	171
	B3510146	Shelf Mirror 800 x 600 mm	171
	B3510147	Shelf Mirror 800 x 600 mm	172
	B3510149	Shelf Mirror 800 x 600 mm	172
5547	B3520101	Frost-free Mirror 1000 x 1000 mm	172
5548	B3520102	Frost-free Mirror 900 x 700 mm	172
5554	B3520103	Frost-free Mirror 800 x 600 mm	172
	B3530104	Led Mirror With Touch Switch 800 x 600 mm	172
	B3530105	Led Mirror With Touch Switch 600 x 800 mm	172
	B3530107	Led Mirror With Touch Switch 600 mm dia	172
	B3530108	Led Mirror With Touch Switch 800 x 600 mm	172
	B3530109	Led Mirror With Touch Switch 600 mm dia	173
	B3530110	Led Mirror With Touch Switch 600 mm dia	173
	B3530111	Led Mirror With Touch Switch 800 x 600 mm	173
5574	B3510126	Wall Mounted Shaving Mirror	173
5575	B3510127	Table Mounted Shaving Mirror	173
	B3510128	Wall Mounted Shaving LED Mirror	173
	B3510129	Wall Mounted Shaving LED Mirror	173

MIRROR
800 x 500 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, 5 mm clear glass shelf with stainless rails and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510102

MIRROR
700 x 500 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, grounded edges for safety and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510106

MIRROR
700 x 500 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, grounded edges for safety and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510107

MIRROR
700 x 500 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity grounded edges for safety and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510110

MIRROR
700 x 500 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity grounded edges for safety and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510111

MIRROR
700 x 500 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity grounded edges for safety and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510112

MIRROR
700 x 500 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity grounded edges for safety and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510113

MIRROR
700 x 500 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity grounded edges for safety and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510114

MIRROR
600 x 600 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity grounded edges for safety and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510115

MIRROR
450 x 300 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510116

MIRROR
600 x 300 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510117

MIRROR
600 x 300 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510118

MIRROR
600 x 300 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510119

MIRROR
450 x 300 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510120

MIRROR
450 x 300 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510121

MIRROR WITH TRAY
490 x 750 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with anti-crack film on the back
Cat. No. B3510122

ENGRAVED MIRROR
500 x 900 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with anti-crack film on the back
Cat. No. B3510123

FRAMED MIRROR
800 x 600 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, decorative PU frame and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510131

FRAMED MIRROR
800 x 600 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, decorative PU frame and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510132

FRAMED MIRROR
800 x 600 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, decorative PU frame and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510134

FRAMED MIRROR
800 x 600 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, decorative PU frame and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510136

FRAMED MIRROR
800 x 600 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, decorative PU frame and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510137

FRAMED MIRROR
800 x 600 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, decorative PU frame and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510140

FRAMED MIRROR
800 x 600 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, decorative PU frame and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510141

FRAMED MIRROR
800 x 600 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, decorative PU frame and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510143

SHELF MIRROR
800 x 600 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, 3 shelves with 5 mm clear glass and stainless rails and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510144

SHELF MIRROR
800 x 600 mm
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, 3 shelves with 5 mm clear glass and stainless rails and silver plating on the back for better reflection
Cat. No. B3510146

SHELF MIRROR
800 x 600 mm

5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, 2 shelves with 5 mm clear glass and stainless steel rail and silver plating on the back for better reflection

Cat. No. B3510147

SHELF MIRROR
800 x 600 mm

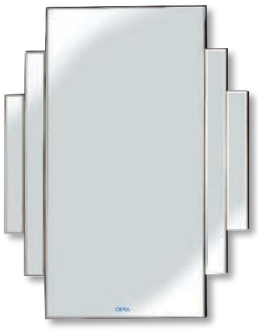
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity, 5 mm clear glass shelf with stainless steel rail and silver plating on the back for better reflection

Cat. No. B3510149

MIRROR WITH FROST FREE TECHNOLOGY
1000 x 1000 mm

5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity and silver plating on the back for better reflection

Cat. No. B3520101



MIRROR WITH FROST FREE TECHNOLOGY
900 x 700 mm

5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity and silver plating on the back for better reflection

Cat. No. B3520102

LIGHT MIRROR WITH FROST FREE TECHNOLOGY
800 x 600 mm

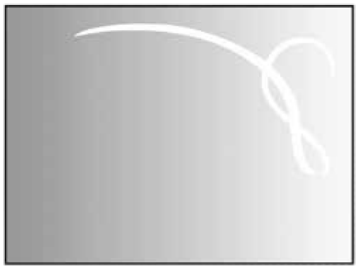
5 mm thick glass mirror with double coat for protection and longevity and silver plating on the back for better reflection

Cat. No. B3520103

LED MIRROR WITH TOUCH SWITCH
800 x 600 mm

5 mm thick glass mirror with Decorative high bright LED strip, Touch switch for LED light, double coat for protection and longevity and on silver plating the back for better reflection

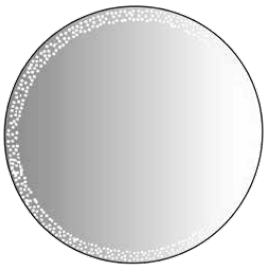
Cat. No. B3530104



LED MIRROR WITH TOUCH SWITCH
600 x 800 mm

5 mm thick glass mirror with Decorative high bright LED strip, Touch switch for LED light, double coat for protection and longevity and on silver plating the back for better reflection

Cat. No. B3530105



LED MIRROR WITH TOUCH SWITCH
600 mm dia

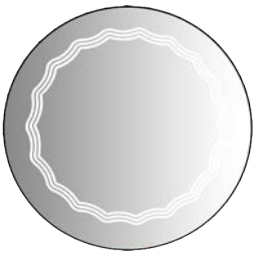
5 mm thick glass mirror with Decorative high bright LED strip with touch switch for LED light, light weight PVC back box, double coat for protection and longevity and silver plating on the back for better reflection

Cat. No. B3530107

LED MIRROR WITH TOUCH SWITCH
800 x 600 mm

5 mm thick glass mirror with Decorative high bright LED strip, Touch switch for LED light, light weight aluminium back box and double coat for protection and longevity and on silver plating the back for better reflection

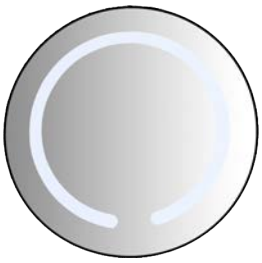
Cat. No. B3530108



LED MIRROR WITH TOUCH SWITCH
600 mm dia

5 mm thick glass mirror with Decorative high bright LED strip with touch switch for LED light, light weight PVC back box, double coat for protection and longevity and silver plating on the back for better reflection

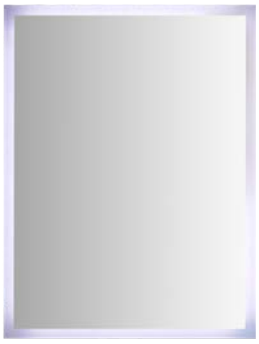
Cat. No. B3530109



LED MIRROR WITH TOUCH SWITCH
600 mm dia

5 mm thick glass mirror with Decorative high bright LED strip with touch switch for LED light, light weight PVC back box, double coat for protection and longevity and silver plating on the back for better reflection

Cat. No. B3530110



LED MIRROR WITH TOUCH SWITCH
800 x 600 mm

5 mm thick glass mirror with Decorative high bright LED strip, Touch switch for LED light, light weight

aluminium back box and double coat for protection and longevity and on silver plating the back for better reflection

Cat. No. B3530111

WALL MOUNTED SHAVING MIRROR
200 mm Dia

Double sided mirror with one side Convex Mirror, 3 mm thick glass, Double coat for protection and longevity

Cat. No. B3510126

TABLE MOUNTED SHAVING MIRROR
200 mm Dia

Double sided mirror with one side Convex Mirror, 3 mm thick glass, Double coat for protection and longevity

Cat. No. B3510127

WALL MOUNTED SHAVING LED MIRROR
220 x 155 mm

Rectangle shape mirror, One sided concave mirror for 3X magnification, Double coat for protection and longevity, Button switch for LED light, 304 SS base and brass body

Cat. No. B3510128

WALL MOUNTED SHAVING LED MIRROR
200 mm dia

Round shape mirror, Double sided mirror with 3X magnification concave, mirror on one side, Double coat for protection and longevity, Button switch for LED light, 304 SS base and brass body

Cat. No. B3510129

Notes: • Due to continuous upgradations, product specifications may change from time to time. Please verify the actual product for correct specifications before purchase. Please see physical product before final selection. • Whilst every precaution is taken in the compilation of our catalogue, we do not accept responsibility for any addition/omission or error. • All dimensions are in millimetre (nominal), ±5 mm variations to be considered.

CERA

VIVA

WATER HEATERS

Redefining Shower Experience

FREE

Hot Water Connection Pipe

(2 Nos. - Inside the box)

Energy Saving 5 Star Rating

Thermostat Safety

7 YEARS WARRANTY

PUF Insulation – Heats faster and insulates heatloss

Copper Heating Element

VEC COAT – Coating inside of water tank for anti-corrosion & Hygiene

Hi-Tech Design

Non-returnable valve does not allow hot water to go back or mix

8 bar – High working pressure up to 8 bar suitable for high-pressure pump and high-rise building

Auto Cut-off for Safety

Water diffuser allows normal water to mix with heated water gradually

CERA Care – CERA Cera Team Back-up

Range	Viva 1	Viva 1.1	Viva 3	Viva 3.1
Cat. No.	H2001001	H2001002	H2003003	H2003004
Volume	1 Litre	1 Litre	3 Litre	3 Litre
Installation	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
Voltage/Frequency (V/Hz)	230V~/50Hz	230V~/50Hz	230V~/50Hz	230V~/50Hz
Rated Power (kW)	3 kW	4.5 kW	3 kW	4.5 kW
Rated Pressure	8 bar	8 bar	8 bar	8 bar

Range	Viva 6	Viva 10	Viva 15	Viva 25
Cat. No.	H1006001	H1010001	H1015001	H1025001
Volume	6 Litre	10 Litre	15 Litre	25 Litre
Installation	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
Voltage/Frequency (V/Hz)	230V~/50Hz	230V~/50Hz	230V~/50Hz	230V~/50Hz
Rated Power (kW)	2 kW	2 kW	2 kW	2 kW
Rated Pressure	8 bar	8 bar	8 bar	8 bar

Range	Viva 35V	Viva 35H	Viva 50V	Viva 50H
Cat. No.	H1035001	H1135001	H1050001	H1150001
Volume	35 Litre	35 Litre	50 Litre	50 Litre
Installation	Vertical	Horizontal	Vertical	Horizontal
Voltage/Frequency (V/Hz)	230V~/50Hz	230V~/50Hz	230V~/50Hz	230V~/50Hz
Rated Power (kW)	2 kW	2 kW	2 kW	2 kW
Rated Pressure	8 bar	8 bar	8 bar	8 bar

Sanitaryware Product Index

Cat. No.	Page No.
B1010101	31, 54
B1010102	31, 54
B1010105	31, 54
B1020101	31, 54
B1020102	31, 54
B1020103	31, 54
B1020104	31, 54
B1020105	25
B1110101	33
B1110103	33
B1110105	33
B1110108	9, 32
B1110109	32
B1110110	32
B1110111	33
B1110112	33
B1510101	24, 25, 27, 30, 34, 54
B1510102	25, 34, 54
B1510103	34, 54
B1510104	24, 25, 34, 54
B1510105	28, 34, 54
B1510106	30, 34, 54
B1510107	30
B1510108	24, 25, 28
B1510110	24
B1510119	30, 34, 54
B1510120	30, 34, 54
B1520101	25, 27, 34, 54
B1520102	24, 25, 27, 28, 30, 34, 54
B1520103	34, 54
B1520104	34, 54
B1520105	29
B1520106	24, 25, 27, 30
B1520110	22, 28
B1520112	28
B1520116	29
B1520118	35, 54
B1530104	28
B1530116	22
B1540101	28, 34, 54
B1810101	24
B1810102	25
B1810103	24
B1810105	25
B1810106	25
B1810107	24, 25
B1810108	31
B1810110	31
B1810113	24
B2010101	29
B2010103	29
B2010104	29
B2010105	29
B2040101	29
B2040102	29
B2040104	50
B2050101	52
B2050104	52
B2210101	35
B2210102	35
B2210103	35
B2210104	35
B2210105	35
B2210106	35
B2210107	35
B2210108	35
B2210109	35
B2210110	35
B2220101	53
B2220102	53
B2220103	53
F8050351	50, 144
F8070402	50, 143
F9030451	12, 35, 144
S1013101	8, 19, 54, 56
S1013103	19, 54, 56
S1013104	19, 54, 56
S1013105	19, 54, 56
S1013106	19, 54, 56
S1013108	19, 54, 56
S1013109	8, 19, 54, 56

Cat. No.	Page No.
S1013110	8, 19, 54, 56
S1013111	8, 19, 54, 56
S1013112	19, 54, 56
S1013113	20, 54, 56
S1013114	20, 54, 56
S1013115	8, 20, 54, 56
S1013116	8, 20, 54, 56
S1013117	8, 20, 54, 56
S1013119	20, 54, 56
S1013120	20, 54, 56
S1013122	20, 54, 56
S1013123	20, 54, 56
S1013124	8, 20, 54, 56
S1013125	21, 54, 56
S1013126	21, 54, 56
S1013128	21, 54, 56
S1013129	21, 54, 56
S1013130	35, 54, 56
S1013132	21, 54, 56
S1012135	9, 22, 34, 35, 54
S1012136	9, 22, 34, 54
S1013137	21, 54, 56
S1013138	19, 54, 56
S1013139	19, 54, 56
S1013140	21, 54, 56
S1013141	21, 54, 56
S1013142	21, 54, 56
S1013143	21, 54, 56
S1013144	22, 54, 56
S1013145	22, 54, 56
S1013146	22, 54, 56
S1014101	19, 54, 56
S1014124	20, 54, 56
S1020101	8, 24, 34, 54, 56
S1020102	24, 34, 54, 56
S1020107	8, 24, 54, 56
S1020108	24, 54, 56
S1021103	8, 24, 34, 54, 56
S1021104	8, 24, 34, 54, 56
S1021105	24, 34, 54, 56
S1021106	24, 54, 56
S1021109	8, 24, 54, 56
S1021110	24, 56
S1021116	24, 54, 56
S1023115	24, 54, 56
S1031101	8, 25, 29, 34, 54, 56
S1031102	8, 25, 29, 54, 56
S1031103	8, 25, 29, 54, 56
S1031104	8, 25, 29, 34, 54, 56
S1031111	25, 54, 56
S1041101	7, 27, 29, 32, 33, 34, 54, 56
S1041136	27, 54
S1041137	27, 54
S1041105	7, 28, 32, 33, 34, 54, 56
S1041106	7, 28, 29, 32, 33, 34, 54, 56
S1041108	8, 28, 32, 33, 54, 56
S1041109	7, 28, 29, 32, 33, 54, 56
S1041111	7, 28, 29, 34, 54, 56
S1041112	29, 32, 33, 54, 56
S1041115	29, 54, 56
S1041132	29, 54, 56
S1043110	28, 32, 33, 54, 56
S1043113	28, 32, 33, 54, 56
S1043114	29, 32, 33, 54, 56
S1043117	29, 32, 33, 54, 56
S1043118	29, 32, 33, 54, 56
S1043119	29, 54, 56
S1043120	29, 54, 56
S1043123	29, 54, 56
S1043128	28, 54, 56
S1043129	29, 54, 56
S1044113	28, 54, 56
S1044135	27, 54, 56
S1046101	27, 54, 56
S1046105	9, 27, 54, 56
S1050101	7, 30, 34, 54, 56
S1050102	7, 30, 34, 54, 56
S1050106	7, 30, 34, 54, 56
S1050107	7, 30, 34, 54, 56

Cat. No.	Page No.
S1050109	30, 34, 54, 56
S1051103	30, 54, 56
S1051108	30, 34, 54, 56
S1051110	30, 54, 56
S1051116	8, 25, 56
S1056101	30, 34, 54
S1060101	24, 25
S1060102	24, 25
S1060103	24, 25
S1060104	24, 25
S1060105	31, 54
S1060113	24
S1062112	24
S2010101	36, 54
S2010102	36, 54
S2010103	36, 54
S2010104	36, 54
S2010105	36, 54
S2020101	37, 54
S2020102	37, 54
S2020103	37, 54
S2020104	37, 54
S2020105	37, 54
S2020106	37, 54
S2020107	37, 54
S2020108	37, 54
S2020109	38, 54
S2020110	36, 54
S2020112	38, 54
S2020114	38, 54
S2020115	38, 54
S2020116	38, 54
S2020119	38, 54
S2020121	37, 54
S2020122	38, 54
S2020124	38, 54
S2020125	38, 54
S2020126	38, 54
S2020127	38, 54
S2020129	41, 55
S2020130	41, 55
S2020132	41, 55
S2020133	41, 55
S2020134	37, 54
S2020137	37, 54
S2020139	41, 55
S2020140	37, 54
S2020141	37, 54
S2020142	38, 55
S2020143	37, 54
S2020144	38, 55
S2020145	38, 55
S2020147	38, 55
S2020148	37, 54
S2020149	37, 54
S2020150	38, 55
S2021103BL	40
S2021103OR	40
S2021103RD	40
S2021103YL	40
S2022103BK	40
S2022103CC	40
S2022103CL	40
S2022103GY	40
S2022103OR	40
S2022103RD	40
S2022103WT	40
S2022103YL	40
S2030101	43, 55
S2030102	43, 55
S2030103	43, 55
S2030104	43, 55
S2030105	43, 55
S2030106	43, 55
S2030107	41, 55
S2030108	41, 55
S2030109	41, 55
S2030110	41, 55
S2030113	43, 55
S2030114	43, 55
S2030115	43, 55
S2030116	41, 55
S2030118	43, 55

Cat. No.	Page No.
S2030119	43, 55
S2030120	43, 55
S2030121	41, 55
S2030122	41, 55
S2030123	43, 55
S2030124	43, 55
S2030125	43, 55
S2030126	41, 55
S2030127	43, 55
S2030129	43, 55
S2030131	41, 55
S2030132	41, 55
S2030136	43, 55
S2030138	43, 55
S2040101	45, 47, 50, 55
S2040102	49, 55
S2040103	45, 47, 50, 55
S2040104	45, 47, 50, 55
S2040105	45, 47, 50, 55
S2040106	49, 55
S2040108	45, 47, 50, 55
S2040109	45, 47, 50, 55
S2040110	47, 55
S2040111	47, 55
S2040112	46, 55
S2040113	48, 55
S2040114	48, 55
S2040115	7, 48, 55
S2040116	48, 55
S2040119	48, 55
S2040120	48, 55
S2040121	49, 55
S2040122	48, 55
S2040123	49, 55
S2040124	49, 55
S2040125	49, 55
S2040126	49, 55
S2040130	46, 55
S2040131	46, 55
S2040135	46, 55
S2040136	46, 55
S2040139	46, 55
S2040141	48, 55
S2040147	35, 54
S2040148	46, 55
S2040149	49, 55
S2040150	49, 55
S2040151	49, 55
S2040152	49, 55
S2040153	49, 55
S2040154	49, 55
S2090101	45, 47, 50, 55
S2090102	45, 47, 50, 55
S2090103	45, 47, 50, 55
S2090104	46
S2090105	47
S2090106	48
S2090107	46, 47, 48
S2090108	48
S2090111	7, 48
S2090112	48
S2090113	48
S2090114	46
S2090115	46
S2090119	46
S2090120	46, 47
S2090121	35, 54
S2090122	46, 48
S2090123	49
S2090124	49
S2090125	49
S2090126	46, 48
S2090127	46
S2090128	46, 55
S3010101	53, 55
S3010102	53, 55
S3010103	53, 55
S3010104	53, 55
S3010105	53, 55
S3010106	53, 55
S3010108	53, 55
S3010109	53, 55
S3020105	53, 55

Cat. No.	Page No.
S3030102	53, 55
S4010101	9, 51, 55
S4010102	9, 51, 55
S4020101	9, 52, 55
S4020102	50, 52, 55
S4020103	52, 55
S4020104	50, 52, 55
S4020105	9, 52, 55
S4020107	9, 52, 55
S4020112	52, 55
S4040101	52, 55
S4090101	52, 55
S5020101	30, 54
S6010101	53, 55
S6010102	53, 55
S6010103	53, 55
S9010107	53, 55
S9010108	53, 55
S9010109	53, 55
S9010110	53, 55
S9010111	53, 55
S9010112	53, 55
S9030101	53, 55
S9030103	52, 55
S9030104	52, 55

Sanitaryware Product Index

Name	Page No.
CABELLA	43, 55
CABINET	41, 55
CABLE	53, 55
CLARISA	31
CABS	31, 54
CABUNA	38, 55
CACHE TOP	33
CADAL	48, 55
CADDIE	38, 55
CADE	30, 34, 54, 56
CADENCE	28, 34, 54
CADMUS	21, 54, 56
CAESER	41, 55
CAFÉ	37, 54
CAFÉ DUO BLUE	40
CAFÉ DUO ORANGE	40
CAFÉ DUO RED	40
CAFÉ DUO YELLOW	40
CAFÉ SILK BLACK	40
CAFÉ SILK CAPPUCINO	40
CAFÉ SILK CARAMEL	40
CAFÉ SILK GREY	40
CAFÉ SILK ORANGE	40
CAFÉ SILK RED	40
CAFÉ SILK WHITE	40
CAFÉ SILK YELLOW	40
CAFFIE	37, 54
CAHLIN	37, 54
CAILA	49, 46, 48, 55
CALA	37, 54
CALBURT	37, 54
CALCIA EFS	9, 51, 55
CALIBRE	8, 9, 22, 24, 25, 34, 54, 56
CALIBRE DELUXE	8, 24, 34, 54, 56
CALICO	29, 54, 56
CALIDA	38, 54
CALINA	53, 55
CALLAGHAN	8, 24, 25, 34, 54, 56
CALLIS	49, 55
CALVIN	49, 55
CALVINA	24, 48, 54, 55, 56
CAM	21, 54, 56
CAMAC	20, 54, 56
CAMARA	38, 55
CAMBER	49, 55
CAMEL	28, 54, 56
CAMELIA	30, 54, 56
CAMEO	29, 32, 33, 54, 56
CAMMY	46, 55
CAMPA	37, 54
CAMPBELL	8, 9, 19, 24, 25, 27, 30, 54, 56
CAMRY	43, 55
CAMRY MINI	43, 55
CANA	48, 55
CANAH	48, 55
CANAL	37, 54
CANCHA	37, 54
CANDID	24, 54, 56
CANDLE	41, 55
CANDY	25, 27, 34, 54
CANISA	37, 54
CANON	49, 55
CANOPY	48, 55
CANTER	53, 55
CANTON	48, 55
CAPE	49, 55
CAPLE	19, 54, 56
CAPRIANA	52, 55
CAPSTAN	19, 54, 56
CARALYN	38, 55
CARAT	7, 27, 29, 32, 33, 34, 54, 56
CARAVAN	9, 52, 55
CARDIS	41, 55
CARGO	7, 48, 55
CARINA DELUXE	30, 34, 54
CARINA ISI	25, 34, 54
CARINA PLUS	30, 34, 54
CARINA	24, 25, 27, 30, 34, 54
CARMEL	43, 55
CARMINA	50, 52, 55
CARNIVAL CLEAN RIM	7, 28, 29, 32, 33, 34, 54, 56
CARNIVAL DELUXE	27, 54, 56
CARONA	28, 34, 54
CARR	21, 54, 56
CARRIE	31, 54
CARTA	52, 55
CARTIN	22, 54, 56
CARYS	50, 52, 55
CASEY	9, 52, 55
CASKET	37, 54
CASKET MINI	38, 54
CASTA	37, 54
CAT	21, 54, 56
CATALINA	38, 54
CATER	53, 55
CATO	29, 32, 33, 54, 56
CATRINA	33
CAYDEN	38, 54
CEDAR	46, 55
CELENE	43, 55
CELESTE	48, 55
CELIE	53, 55
CELSO	43, 55
CENTAUR	31, 54
CEONA	37, 54
CERA CHEVRON	33
CERA SIAMP	9, 32
CERANGLO	34, 54
CERANGLO DELUXE	30, 34, 54
CHANNEL FOR URINAL	52, 55
CHARISMA	20, 54, 56
CHARLES	36, 54
CHARMIS	41, 55
CHEREE	28, 32, 33, 54, 56
CHEROOKE	36, 54
CHERUB	38, 54
CHEST	38, 54
CHESTER	43, 55
CHEVRON	33
CHEVY	29, 54, 56
CHIA	49, 55
CHICO	49, 55
CHIME	46, 55
CHINO	46, 55
CHISEL	21, 54, 56
CHRISTINA	20, 54, 56
CHRYS	52, 55
CI CHAIRS	29
CICILY	9, 51, 55
CIENA PREMIUM	31, 54
CIGNIA	30, 34, 54, 56
CIMONA	20, 54, 56
CINDRELLA JUNIOR	35, 54, 56
CINDY	34, 54
CINDY SUPER	34, 54
CINTIA	24, 25, 27, 28, 30, 34, 54
CIRCLE	43, 55
CIRCULAR	43, 55
CIROCCO	21, 54, 56
CISCO	36, 54
CITRUS	8, 20, 54, 56
CLAIR	8, 24, 25, 28, 45, 47, 50, 55, 56
CLAIR DELUXE	24, 54, 56
CLANG	22, 54, 56
CLAR	43, 55
CLAREMONT	29, 54, 56
CLAUS	36, 54
CLAYTON	19, 54, 56
CLEA	45, 47, 50, 55
CLEANSER	36, 54
CLEMENT	46, 55
CLIFF	43, 55
CLINT	38, 54
CLIO	45, 47, 50, 55
CLIONA	38, 54
CLOISTER	37, 54
CLOTIN	49, 55
CLOUD	20, 54, 56
CLOVER	8, 20, 54, 56
CLOVIN	53, 55
CLOVIS	53, 55
CLUNY	41, 55
CODI	8, 19, 54, 56
COGNAC	45, 47, 50, 55
COLGA	41, 55
COLOGNE	41, 55
COLONIA	38, 54
COLUMBIA	38, 54
COMBIFLUSH	31, 54
COMET	43, 55
COMPACT	7, 28, 32, 33, 34, 54, 56
CONCORD	43, 46, 47, 55
CONVENTIONAL	7, 30, 31, 34, 54, 56
COPENHAGEN	41, 55
COPPA	19, 54, 56
CORAZON	41, 55
CORBA	37, 54
CORBET	29, 32, 33, 54, 56
CORDO	8, 28, 32, 33, 54, 56
CORIUM	22, 54, 56
CORNER	49, 55
CORNER GRAB BAR	35
CORNET	45, 47, 50, 55
CORONA	31, 54
CORREN	41, 55
CORVIN	52, 55
COSY	49, 55
COUNSEL	45, 47, 50, 55
COUNTY	29, 54, 56
COUPE	29, 32, 33, 54, 56
COV	53, 55
COVY	53, 55
COVYNA	53, 55
COY	53, 55
COYAL	37, 54
COYOTA	43, 55
CRAIG	41, 55
CRANE	35, 54
CRESS	43, 55
CREST	38, 54
CRISTY	20, 54, 56
CROFT	28
CROFTON	36, 54
CROMA	28, 30, 32, 33, 54, 56
CROSBY	41, 55
CROWNE	47, 55
CRUISER	21, 54, 56
CRUSE	7, 9, 22, 24, 28, 29, 34, 35, 46, 47, 48, 54, 55, 56
CRUST	21, 54, 56
CRUX	45, 47, 50, 55
CRYO	28, 29, 54, 56
CURATOR	21, 54, 56
CURTIS	8, 25, 54, 56
CURZON	38, 55
CUSHMAN	43, 55
CYRESS	46, 55
ELECTRONIC FLUSHING SYSTEM	52
GRAB BAR	35
HAIR DRYER	53
HAND DRYER	53
HAND RAIL	35
HINGED HAND RAIL	35
L SHAPED GRAB BAR	35
OVAL	43, 55
PAPER HOLDER	53, 55
RAG BOLTS	29, 50
ROBE HOOK	53, 55
SHELF	53, 55
SHOWER CHAIR	35
SOAP AND SHAMPOO TRAY	53, 55
SOAP TRAY	53, 55
Spatula Single Lever Basin Mixer	12, 35, 144
TOWEL RAIL	53, 55
TRAP	53, 55
Twin Flush Fittings	24
U SHAPED RAIL	35
UNIVERSAL	7, 30, 34, 54, 56

Faucets Product Index

Cat. No.	Page No.
F1001101	95
F1001151	95
F1001163	95
F1001201	95
F1001211	95
F1001361	95
F1001362	95
F1001411	95
F1001414	95
F1001451	95
F1001531	95
F1001561	95
F1001571	96
F1001631	96
F1001661	96
F1001662	96
F1001701	96
F1001703	96
F1001711	96
F1001721	96
F1001751	96
F1002101	91
F1002102	91
F1002151	91
F1002163	91
F1002201	91
F1002211	91
F1002251	91
F1002351	70
F1002351	91
F1002401	91
F1002411	91
F1002414	91
F1002415	92
F1002451	92
F1002471	92
F1002531	92
F1002571	92
F1002631	92
F1002651	92
F1002661	92
F1002662	92
F1002701	93
F1002703	93
F1002711	70
F1002711	92
F1002721	70
F1002721	93
F1002751	70
F1002751	93
F1003101	87
F1003102	87
F1003103	87
F1003104	87
F1003105	87
F1003151	87
F1003161	87
F1003162	87
F1003201	87
F1003211	87
F1003251	87
F1003261	87
F1003351	88
F1003401	88
F1003402	88
F1003403	88
F1003404	88
F1003415	88
F1003451	88
F1003461	88
F1003501	88
F1003511	88
F1003531	88
F1003631	88
F1003701	89
F1003703	89
F1003711	89
F1003721	89
F1003751	89
F1005101	79
F1005151	79
F1005152	79
F1005161	79
F1005201	79
F1005251	79
F1005351	80
F1005361	99
F1005362	99
F1005401	79
F1005402	79
F1005424	79
F1005451	79
F1005452	79
F1005471	79
F1005501	80
F1005651	80
F1005661	80
F1005662	80
F1005701	80
F1005711	80
F1005721	80
F1005751	80
F1005751	99
F1007101	82
F1007151	82
F1007152	82
F1007201	82
F1007351	82
F1007413	82
F1007414	82
F1007451	82
F1007452	82
F1007661	82
F1007701	83
F1007703	83
F1007711	83
F1007721	83
F1007751	83
F1007771	83
F1012101	69
F1012151	69
F1012163	69
F1012201	69
F1012261	69
F1012401	69
F1012451	69
F1012511	69
F1012661	69
F1012702	70
F1013101	72
F1013151	72
F1013201	72
F1013351	73
F1013411	72
F1013414	72
F1013451	72
F1013452	72
F1013551	72
F1013661	72
F1013702	73
F1013711	73
F1013721	73
F1013751	73
F1014101	75
F1014102	75
F1014106	75
F1014151	75
F1014152	75
F1014161	75
F1014201	75
F1014251	75
F1014311	75
F1014351	75
F1014401	75
F1014402	75
F1014411	76
F1014414	76
F1014451	76
F1014452	76
F1014471	76
F1014472	76
F1014501	76
F1014551	76
F1014651	76
F1014661	76
F1014701	77
F1014702	76
F1014711	77
F1014712	77
F1014721	77
F1014722	77
F1014751	77
F1015101	98
F1015102	98
F1015151	98
F1015163	98
F1015201	98
F1015251	98
F1015401	98
F1015414	98
F1015451	99
F1015452	99
F1015501	99
F1015661	98
F1015701	99
F1031302XG	130
F1031302XO	130
F1031302XS	130
F2001661	136
F2001662	136
F2002101	123
F2002103	123
F2002104	123
F2002105	123
F2002151	123
F2002152	123
F2002163	123
F2002201	123
F2002211	123
F2002261	123
F2002361	124
F2002362	124
F2002401	124
F2002403	124
F2002404	124
F2002405	124
F2002461	124
F2002511	124
F2002751	124
F2003101	109
F2003102	109
F2003103	109
F2003104	109
F2003105	109
F2003151	109
F2003153	109
F2003163	109
F2003201	119
F2003211	109
F2003251	109
F2003252	109
F2003253	109
F2003302	110
F2003351	110
F2003401	110
F2003402	110
F2003403	110
F2003404	110
F2003405	110
F2003451	111
F2003461	110
F2003501	110
F2003531	111
F2003571	110
F2003701	111
F2003703	111
F2003711	111
F2003721	111
F2003751	111
F2004101	113
F2004102	113
F2004103	113
F2004104	113
F2004105	113
F2004151	113
F2004152	113
F2004163	113
F2004201	113
F2004211	113
F2004251	113
F2004301	113
F2004302	113
F2004351	114
F2004401	114
F2004402	114
F2004403	114
F2004404	114
F2004405	114
F2004414	114
F2004451	114
F2004461	114
F2004501	114
F2004661	136
F2004662	136
F2004701	114
F2004703	115
F2004711	115
F2004721	115
F2004731	115
F2004751	115
F2004753	138
F2006101	120
F2006103	120
F2006104	120
F2006105	120
F2006151	120
F2006152	120
F2006163	120
F2006201	120
F2006202	120
F2006211	120
F2006251	120
F2006351	120
F2006401	121
F2006402	121
F2006403	121
F2006404	121
F2006405	121
F2006461	121
F2006501	121
F2006751	121
F2007101	84
F2007103	84
F2007104	84
F2007105	84
F2007151	84
F2007161	84
F2007162	84
F2007201	84
F2007211	84
F2007251	84
F2007301	84
F2007351	84
F2007401	85
F2007402	85
F2007403	85
F2007404	85
F2007461	85
F2007501	85
F2007751	85
F2008101	117
F2008102	117
F2008103	117
F2008104	117
F2008105	117
F2008151	117
F2008152	117
F2008163	117
F2008201	117
F2008211	117
F2008251	117
F2008351	117
F2008401	118
F2008402	118
F2008403	118
F2008404	118
F2008414	118
F2008461	118
F2008501	118
F2008571	118
F2008701	118
F2008703	118
F2008751	118
F2009101	106
F2009103	106
F2009104	106
F2009105	106
F2009151	106
F2009152	106
F2009163	106
F2009201	106
F2009211	106
F2009251	106
F2009351	107
F2009401	107
F2009402	107
F2009403	107
F2009404	107
F2009461	107
F2009501	107
F2009751	107
F2010101	103
F2010104	103
F2010105	103
F2010151	103
F2010163	103
F2010201	103
F2010211	103
F2010251	103
F2010301	104
F2010351	104
F2010401	104
F2010402	104
F2010403	104
F2010404	104
F2010461	104
F2010501	103
F2010751	104
F2011101	101
F2011151	101
F2011201	101
F2011261	101
F2011351	101
F2011401	101
F2011402	101
F2011461	101
F2011511	101
F3001101	120
F3001103	120
F3001104	120
F3001105	120
F3001151	120
F3001152	120
F3001163	120
F3001201	120
F3001202	120
F3001211	120
F3001251	120
F3001351	120
F3001401	121
F3001402	121
F3001403	121
F3001404	121
F3001405	121
F3001461	121
F3001501	121
F3001581	121
F3001751	120
F3002101	126
F3002103	126
F3002104	126
F3002105	126
F3002151	126
F3002152	126
F3002163	126
F3002201	126
F3002211	126
F3002261	126
F3002361	127
F3002362	127
F3002401	127
F3002403	127
F3002404	127
F3002461	127
F3002511	127
F3002581	127
F3002751	127
F4010101	82, 89, 93, 96, 111, 114, 118, 128
F4010103	76, 80, 128
F4010104	128
F4010105	83, 89, 92, 96, 111, 115, 118, 128
F4010106	70
F4010107	73
F4010108	99
F4020101	70, 73, 77, 80, 83, 88, 92, 96, 111, 115, 128
F4030101	70, 73, 77, 80, 83, 89, 93, 96, 111, 115, 128
F4040101	115
F4050101	129
F4050102	69, 72, 75, 80, 82, 84, 87, 91, 101, 103, 107, 110, 114, 117, 120, 129
F4050103	69, 72, 75, 80, 82, 84, 87, 91, 101, 103, 107, 110, 114, 117, 120, 129
F4050501	129
F4050502	69, 72, 75, 80, 82, 84, 87, 91, 101, 103, 107, 110, 114, 117, 120, 129
F4050503	69, 72, 75, 80, 82, 84, 87, 91, 101, 103, 107, 110, 114, 117, 120, 129
F4060101	70, 73, 77, 80, 83, 85, 89, 93, 96, 99, 104, 107, 111, 115, 118, 121, 124, 127, 129
F4060102	70, 73, 77, 80, 83, 85, 89, 93, 96, 99, 104, 107, 111, 115, 118, 121, 124, 127, 129
F5001101	143
F5001103	143
F5001105	143
F5001106	143
F5001107	143
F5001108	143
F5001109	143
F5001114	143
F5002101	140
F5002102	140
F5002103	140
F5002104	140
F5002105	140
F5002106	140
F5002107	140
F5002108	140
F5002109	140
F5002110	140
F5002111	140
F5003101	140
F5003102	140
F5003103	140
F5003104	140
F5003105	140
F5003106	140
F5003107	140
F5003108	140
F5003110	141
F5003112	141
F5003113	141
F5004101	141
F5004102	141
F5004103	141
F5004104	141
F5004105	141
F5004106	141
F5004107	141
F5004108	141
F5004109	141
F5004110	141
F5005101	141
F5005102	141
F5005103	141
F5005201	142
F5005301	142
F5005501	142
F5005502	142
F5005503	142
F5006101	142
F5006102	142
F5006103	142
F5006104	142
F5006105	142
F5006106	142
F5006107	142
F5006108	142
F5006109	142
F5006110	142
F5007101	139
F5007102	139
F5007103	139
F5007104	139
F5007105	139
F5007106	139
F5007107	139
F5007108	139
F5007109	139
F5007110	139
F5007111	139
F6010101	67
F6010102	67
F6010103	67
F6020101	67
F6020102	67
F7010101	131
F7010102	131
F7010103	131
F7010104	131
F7010105	131
F7010106	131
F7010201	132
F7010202	132
F7010203	132
F7010204	132
F7010205	132
F7010206	132
F7010207	132
F7010301	132
F7010401	132
F7010402	132
F7010501	132
F7010502	132
F7010503	132
F7010504	133
F7010505	133
F7010506	133
F7010507	133
F7010508	133
F7010509	133
F7010510	133
F7010511	133
F7010601	133
F7010602	133
F7010603	133
F7010604	133
F7020101	134
F7020102	134
F7020103	134

CERA

Faucets Product Index

Cat. No.	Page No.
F7020104	134
F7020105	134
F7020106	134
F7020301	134
F7020302	134
F7020303	134
F7020304	134
F7020305	134
F7020306	134
F7020307	134
F7020501	131
F7020502	131
F7030101	135
F7030102	135
F7030103	135
F7030104	135
F7030105	135
F7030106	135
F7030301	135
F7030451	130
F7030501	131
F7030502	131
F7040101	135
F7040102	135
F7040103	136
F7040104	136
F7040105	136
F7040106	136
F7040201	136
F7040202	136
F7040203	136
F8010101	137
F8010102	137
F8010103	137
F8010104	137
F8010105	137
F8010106	137
F8010107	137
F8010108	137
F8010201	137
F8010202	137
F8010203	137
F8010301	137
F8015101	137
F8020201	138
F8020301	138
F8020751	138
F8030101	139
F8030102	139
F8030103	139
F8030202	139
F8030301	139
F8030401AB	139
F8040201	138
F8040203	138
F8040204	138
F8040205	138
F8050101	144
F8050102	144
F8050301	144
F8050351	144
F8050451	144
F8050501	144
F8060101	144
F8060201	144
F8060301	144
F8060302	144
F8060401	144
F8060403	144
F8070101	143
F8070102	143
F8070201	143
F8070301	143
F8070302	143
F8070303	143
F8070304	143
F8070305	143
F8070306	143
F8070307	143
F8070401	143
F8070402	143
F8070403	143

Cat. No.	Page No.
F9010101	130
F9010102	130
F9010151	130
F9020101	144
F9020151	144
F9020201	144
F9020203	144
F9030152	144
F9030451	144
F9040101	136
F9050452	130

Name	Page No.
Allied product	136
Angle cock	138
Aquamatic	144
Bath accessories	143
Bath products auxiliaries	143
Bath tub spout	136
Bottle trap	144
CARBON	91, 92, 93
Clinical	144
Concealed part	128, 129
Control Valve	137
CRAYON	117, 118
DEW	109, 110, 111
DIANA	106, 107
DIVA	103, 104
DRIVE	101
FLORAL	126, 127
Flush cock	138
Flush valves	137
GARNET	123, 124
GAYLE	75, 76, 77
HAND SHOWER	131
HAND SHOWER	135
Hand shower with rail	130
Health faucets	139
HERA	139
Kitchen Sink Faucets	130
MIST	113, 114, 115
MONTANA	140
OAKLEY	142
OCEAN	120, 121
OCEANA	141, 142
ORMOND	140, 141
Overhead rain showers	131, 132, 133, 134
PERLA	69, 70
PLATINUM	95, 96
RUBY	79, 80
Sensor taps	67
Shower arms	135, 136
Single lever basin mixer	130
TITANIUM	87, 88, 89
TOPAZ	82, 83, 84, 85
TWISTER	130
VALENTINA	72, 73
VERMONT	141
VICTOR	98, 99
Waste coupling	144

Kitchen Sinks Product Index

Cat. No.	Page No.
B4511101	152
B4511102	152
B4511103	152
B4511104	152
B4511105	152
B4511201	152
B4511202	152
B4511203	153
B4511204	153
B4511205	153
B4511206	153
B4511207	153
B4512101	152
B4512102	152
B4512201	151
B4512202	151
B4512203	151
B4512204	152
B4512205	152
B4513201	151
B4513202	151
B4513203	151
B4513204	151
B4514201	151
B4514202	151
B4621101	154
B4621102	154
B4621103	154
B4621104	155
B4621105	155
B4622101	154
B4622102	154
B4711501	150
B4711502	150
B4711503	148
B4711504	148
B4711505	148
B4712501	147
B4712502	147
B4713501	147
B4713502	147
B4714501	147
B4714502	147
B4721501	149
B4722402	150
B4722501	149
B4722502	149
B4722503	149
B4722504	150
B4723501	149
B4723502	150
B4724501	149
B4724502	150
B4724503	150
B4921501	154
B4922501	154

Name	Page No.
ALMA	150
ATLAS	150
BELLA	149
BRADY	150
CELEBRITY	151
CELEBRITY JUNIOR	151
CONWAY	150
COSSET	153
DAISY	153
DAKOTA	152
DAKOTA LITE	154
DALLAS	152
DALLAS LITE	154
DARBY	152
DARBY LITE	154
DELUXE	151
DIANA	152
DIANA LITE	154
DOLLY	149
DOLLY	154
DOMINO	152
DOMINO LITE	154

Kitchen Sinks Product Index

Name	Page No.
DORA	152
DORA LITE	155
DREW	152
DREW LITE	155
ELENA	148
FALCON	150
JASON	148
JAZZ	147
JUMBO	151
JUMBO	152
KING	151
LEAH	147
LEON	149
LILAC	153
MAPLE	153
NAOMI	149
NICO	150
NOVA	147
OPUS	151
PRINCE	151
QUEEN	152
REMY	148
ROSA	147
SILA	149
SILA	154
SUPER JUMBO	151
TITO	147
TYSON	149
ZION	150

Wellness Product Index

Cat. No.	Page No.
B2510103	161
B2510107	161
B2510108	161
B2510112	162
B2510113	162
B2510114	162
B2510115	162
B2510116	162
B2510117	162
B2511101	161
B2511110	161
B2512101	164
B2512102	164
B2513112	160
B2513113	160
B2513114	160
B2514101	160
B2520101	164
B2520102	164
B2520103	164
B2520104	164
B2520105	164
B2520106	164
B2521101	164
B2521102	164
B2521103	164
B2521104	164
B2521105	164
B2522101	164
B2522102	164
B2522103	164
B2524101	162
B2524103	162
B2524105	163
B2524106	163
B2524107	163
B2524108	163
B2530101	165
B2530102	165
B2530104	165
B2530106	165
B2530107	165
B2530109	165
B2530111	166
B2530114	166
B2530115	166

Wellness Product Index

Cat. No.	Page No.
B2540101	166
B2540102	166
B2541101	166

Name	Page No.
CABRINI	161
CABUSA	163
CADEO	160
CADET	161
CADMAX	162
CADMEGA	162
CADMID	162
CADMIN	162
CAHIRA	163
CAITIE	163
CALEN	163
CAMERON	162
CAMIKA	160
CANYON	160
CARMAX	162
CARMID	162
CAROL	164
CASTOR	165
CERATON	164
CHANE	166
CHARIS	166
CHAVA	166
CITADEL	164
COLLEEN	162
COLTEN	161
CONRAL PREMIUM	165
CONWAY	165
CONY	164
CORAL	165
CORAL PREMIUM	165
CORNER	164
CORNER TRAY	164
CRYPTON LITE	166
CRYPTON SUPER	166
CRYPTON TANK	166
CRYPTON TANK	166
CUBA	161
CYRPUS PREMIUM	165
CZARINA	160
SQUARE TRAY	164

Mirror Product Index

Cat. No.	Page No.
B3510102	169
B3510106	169
B3510107	169
B3510110	169
B3510111	169
B3510112	169
B3510113	169
B3510114	169
B3510115	169
B3510116	170
B3510117	170
B3510118	170
B3510119	170
B3510120	170
B3510121	170
B3510122	170
B3510123	170
B3510126	173
B3510127	173
B3510128	173
B3510129173	
B3510131170	
B3510132171	
B3510134171	
B3510136171	
B3510137171	
B3510140171	
B3510141171	
B3510143171	
B3510144171	

Mirror Product Index

Cat. No.	Page No.
B3510146	171
B3510147	172
B3510149	172
B3520101	172
B3520102	172
B3520103	172
B3530104	172
B3530105	172
B3530107	172
B3530108	172
B3530109	173
B3530110	173
B3530111	173

Name	Page No.
Engraved Mirror	170
Framed Mirror	170, 171
Frost-free Mirror	172
Led Mirror	172, 173
Mirror	169, 170
Mirror with Tray	170
Shelf Mirror	171, 172
Table Mounted Shaving Mirror	173
Wall Mounted Shaving LED Mirror	173
Wall Mounted Shaving Mirror	173

CERA

Cera Sanitaryware Limited

Regional Offices:

Ahmedabad: 2nd Floor, B Block, The Acropolis Mall, S.G. Highway, Thaltej, Ahmedabad 380054 Tel: +91 9033008905, 9033008906, 9033008907, 9033008908
Email: bathstudio_ahd@cera-india.com

Bengaluru: 58, Todi Residency, 1st Floor, 100 Feet Road, Indiranagar, Bengaluru 560038 Tel: +91 80 41126226 Email: cerastudio.bangalore@cera-india.com

Chandigarh: SCO No. 46, Pocket No. 1, NAC, Manimajra, Chandigarh 160101 Tel: +91 172 2733101, 5001007 Email: chandigarh@cera-india.com

Chennai: 10 Square Mall, 2nd Floor, West Wing, 100 Feet Road, #64, Jawaharlal Nehru Road, Koyambedu, Chennai 600107 Tel: +91 44 48649884, 48609885

Delhi & NCR: 704, Bhikaji Cama Bhawan, 7th Floor, Bhikaji Cama Place, New Delhi 110066 Tel: +91 11 46574105, 46574106 Email: delhi@cera-india.com

Hyderabad: Plot # 643, 3rd & 4th Floor, Mytri Heights, Adjacent Madhapur Metro Station, Road # 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad 500033 Tel: +91 40 29880622
Email: css.hyderabad@cera-india.com

Kochi: 1st Floor, Bay Pride Towers & Mall, Marine Drive, Kochi 682031 Tel: +91 484 4052213, 2365440 Email: cochin@cera-india.com

Kolkata: Tirumala 22, Unit - 3A, 3rd Floor, 22 Topsia Road (East), Kolkata 700046 Tel: +91 33 22850130 Email: css.kolkata@cera-india.com

Kozhikode: 29/1275, "Payyeri House" MLA Road, Kottooli P.O, Kozhikode 673016 Tel: +91 495 4012525 Email: calicut@cera-india.com

Mumbai: 7, Woodrow Building, Veera Desai Road, Andheri West, Mumbai 400053 Tel: +91 22 42958370, 42958372, 42958373 Fax: +91 22 42958374 Email: mumbai@cera-india.com

Pune: Safalya, 2nd Floor, CTS No: 1103/A-9, Adarsh Colony, Opp. Vidya Bhawan, Shivaji Nagar, Pune 411005

Thiruvananthapuram: 1st Floor, SFS Pyramid, TC 97/2139(97), Near MGM School, Thampuran Mukku, NH Bypass, Karimanal P.O., Thiruvananthapuram 695583
Tel: +91 471 4064101 Email:trivandrum@cera-india.com

Thrissur: Saraswathy Anugraha Apartments, Opp. Thenjithukavu Temple, Ayyanthole, Thrissur 680003 Tel: +91 487 2364170 Email: trichur@cera-india.com

CERA Style Studio

Company Display Centre

Ahmedabad: 2nd Floor, B Block, The Acropolis Mall, S.G. Highway, Thaltej, Ahmedabad 380054 Tel: +91 9033008905, 9033008906, 9033008907, 9033008908
Email: bathstudio_ahd@cera-india.com

Bengaluru: 58, Todi Residency, 1st Floor, 100 Feet Road, Indiranagar, Bengaluru 560038 Tel: +91 80 41126226 Email: cerastudio.bangalore@cera-india.com

Chandigarh: SCO No. 46, Pocket No. 1, NAC, Manimajra, Chandigarh 160101 Tel: +91 172 2733101, 5001007 Email: chandigarh@cera-india.com

Chennai: 10 Square Mall, 2nd Floor, West Wing, 100 Feet Road, #64, Jawaharlal Nehru Road, Koyambedu, Chennai 600107 Tel: +91 44 48649884, 48609885

Hyderabad: Plot # 643, 3rd & 4th Floor, Mytri Heights, Adjacent Madhapur Metro Station, Road # 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad 500033 Tel: +91 40 29880622
Email: css.hyderabad@cera-india.com

Kochi: 1st Floor, Bay Pride Towers & Mall, Marine Drive, Kochi 682031 Tel: +91 484 4052213, 2365440 Email: cochin@cera-india.com

Kolkata: Tirumala 22, Unit - 3A, 3rd Floor, 22 Topsia Road (East), Kolkata 700046 Tel: +91 33 22850130 Email: css.kolkata@cera-india.com

Mumbai: 7, Woodrow Building, Veera Desai Road, Andheri West, Mumbai 400053 Tel: +91 22 42958370, 42958372, 42958373 Fax: +91 22 42958374 Email: mumbai@cera-india.com

Thiruvananthapuram: 1st Floor, SFS Pyramid, TC 97/2139(97), Near MGM School, Thampuran Mukku, NH Bypass, Karimanal P.O., Thiruvananthapuram 695583
Tel: +91 471 4064101 Email:trivandrum@cera-india.com

Cera Sanitary Ware Trading L.L.C: DUBAI, UAE: PO BOX: 81452, Acico Business Park, 6th Floor, Office # 6-58, Port Saeed, Sheikh Rashid Road, Behind Nissan Showroom, Deira, Dubai, UAE
Land Line: +971 4 2695996 Mob: +971 50 794 7754 Email: internationalsales@cera-india.com

Regd. Office & Works: 9, GIDC Industrial Estate, Kadi 382715, District Mehsana, North Gujarat Tel: +91 2764 243000, 242329 Email: kadi@cera-india.com

For customer care: Toll Free: 1800 258 5500 Email: ceracare@cera-india.com Online: www.cera-india.com/servicerequest

CERA Style Gallery

Exclusive CERA Display Centre

ANDHRA PRADESH: Guntur: D.no 6-13-39/1, Ground floor, South India shopping mall opposite line, 13/1, Arundelpet, Guntur Mob: +91 9640294656 • **Nellore:** 15/342, 1st Floor of Sri Kamakshi Pipe Traders, Kanaka Mahal Centre, Subedarpet, Nellore 524001 Tel: +91 861 2338973 • **Rajahmundry:** Beside Hindu Samajam, Opp. Vijaya Takies Road, T. Nagar, Rajahmundry 533103 Tel: +91 883 6580419, Mob: +91 9246654144 • **Tirupati:** 5-1/14, Royalcheruv Road, Near Gas Godown, Tirupati 517501 Mob: +91 9440270460 • **Vijayawada:** 1-3/18-38, Tunuguntla Vari Street, Behind SKP Kalyana Mandapam, Vidyadharapuram, Vijayawada 520012 Tel: +91 866 2418957 • 52-1/9-4, Jewel Kakathiya, Ground Floor, N.T.R. Colony, Beside N.T.R. Health University, N.H-9, Vijaywada 520008 Mob: +91 9963717171, 9573674777 • **Visakhapatanam:** 8-13-3, Old Gajuwaka, Visakhapatnam 530026 Tel: +91 891 2513561

BIHAR: Begusarai: Near Sanskar Vatika, Mungeri Ganj, Begusarai 851101 Mob: +91 9431211945

CHANDIGARH/PUNJAB: Bhatinda: Amrik Singh Road, Opposite Luxmi Market, Bhatinda 151001 Mob: +91 9417035564, 9814094384 • **Hoshiarpur:** Opp. District Jail Chandigarh Road, Hoshiarpur 146001 Mob: +91 9814833761 • **Jalandhar:** Mohalla Ram Dass, Butta Mandi, Jalandhar 144001 Mob: +91 8437677761 • **Kotkapura:** Opp. Bus Stop, Sandhwan, Faridkot Road, Kotkapura 151204 Tel: +91 1635 226940 • **Ludhiana:** B-30/2688, Near Moti Nagar Crossing, Ambala Bypass Road, Ludhiana 141008 Mob: +91 9463500220, 9501700038 • **Mohali:** Plot No. 715, Sector-82, Mohali 160055 Mob: +91 9814012689 • **Talwara:** Old Talwara, Near Talwara Bus Stand, Talwara 144216 District Hoshiarpur Mob: +91 9501390888, 8288070010

DELHI: 619/7 Main Road Chattarpur, Opp Tivoli Garden, New Delhi 110074 Tel: +91 11 26805754 Mob: +91 9999900158, 9999550818

GOA: Shop No. 6 & 7 Bapsin Residency, Opp. Electricity Department, Ansabhat, Mapusa, Goa 403507 Tel: +91 832 2255039 • Mahalsa Trade Centre, Opp. Veteranary Hospital, Sonsoddo, Bacabata, Raia, Salcete, Goa 403707 Mob: +91 8390900551

GUJARAT: Ahmedabad: Opp. Khodiyar Temple, Gota Gam, Near S.G. Highway, Ahmedabad 382481 Mob: +91 9033012561 • 30, Shrimali Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380009 Tel: +91 79 65256046 • B-8, Vaishnavdevi Complex, Near Chandkheda Bus Stand, Kalol Highway, Chandkheda, Ahmedabad 382424 Mob: +91 9879206027 • D/2, Shalimar Complex, Mahalaxmi Five Roads, Opp. Juna Sher Bazar Mithai Ghar, Paldi, Ahmedabad 380007 Tel: +91 79 26640378 • **Anand:** Vitthal Udyognagar, Near Railway Crossing, GIDC, Anand 388121 Tel: +91 2692 232311 • **Bharuch:** Shop 7, B/s. SBI Bank, Acropolis Mall, Dahej Road, Bharuch 392001 Mob: +91 9898490042 • **Dahod:** 613, Harsolawad, Dahod 389151 Tel: +91 2673 242463 • **Gandhinagar:** Plot No. 882, Vishwakarma Shopping Centre, Near Nigam Petrol Pump, Sector 21, Gandhinagar 382021 Tel: +91 79 23233692, 23223094 • **Himatnagar:** Plot No 116, GIDC, Motipura, Himatnagar 383001 Mob: +91 9426013598, 9428002252 • **Mehsana:** Opp. Ganj Bazar, Near Bhammariya Nala, Mehsana 384001 Tel: +91 2762 252990 Mob: +91 9825474354, 9974965735 • **Navsari:** Bardoli Road, Near Grid, Kabilpore, Navsari 396424 Tel: +91 2637 239390, Mob: +91 9723454880 • **Palanpur:** Ashok Park, Delhi Highway, Palanpur 385001 Tel: +91 2742 260059 • **Surat:** Shop No 3, 4, 5, Ornate House, Opp. Vanita Vishram Ground, Athwa Gate, Ring Road, Surat 395002 Tel: +91 261 2470577, 2470677 • **Vadodara:** Shop No. 16-19, Platinum Height, Near Kanha Height, Dabhoi Road, Baroda 390025 Mob: +91 9574222777, 9376222777

GHAZIABAD: II F - 95A, Nehru Nagar, Kalka Garhi Chowk, Marble Market, Ghaziabad 201001 Tel: 91 120 4088910 Mob: +91 837912646

GURUGRAM: Near Lall Nursing Home, Near Railway Road, Gurugram 122001 Tel: 91 124 4067153 Mob: +91 9891140642, 9958540524

HARYANA: Faridabad: Opp. Axis Bank ATM & SBI ATM, Mohan road, Ballabhgarh, Faridabad 121004 Tel: +91 129 2256413 Mob: +91 9953317000, 9953949386 • SSI Plot No. 8, Near Phawara Singh Chowk, NIT, Faridabad 122001 Mob: +91 9810842450, 9810235907 • **Karnal:** SCF 53, Huda Market, Sector-6, Karnal 132001 Tel: +91 184 2284537 • **Kurukshetra:** SCF-47, Sector-13, Urban Estate, Kurukshetra 136118 Tel: +91 1744 221747, 229747 • **Narnaul:** Near Agarsen Chowk, Narnaul 123001 Tel: +91 1282 250098 • **Panchkula:** Plot No. 186, Phase 2, Industrial Area, Panchkula 134109 Tel: +91 172 5066472,2595472 • Plot No. 37, Industrial Area, Phase-1, Panchkula 134204 Tel: +91 172 5011117, 2582037 • **Panipat:** New Prakash Nagar, Opp. Mittan Sweets, Near Barsat Road, Panipat 132103 Mob: +91 9996327291 • **Pinjore:** Opposite Bank of Baroda, Pinjore 134102 Mob: +91 8901490561 • **Rohtak:** Ghani Pura, Jhajjar Road, Rohtak 124001 Tel: +91 1262 251706 • **Sonepat:** Delhi Road, Sikka Colony, Sonepat 131001, Mob: +91 9812078690

HIMACHAL PRADESH: Hamirpur: Sujanpur Road Chowki, Dist. Hamirpur 177001 Tel: +91 1972 244785 • **Parwanoo:** Nirman Ghar, Sector-3, Parwanoo 173220 Tel: +91 1792 233450, 233450 Mob: +91 9816077050

JAMMU & KASHMIR: Jammu: Sainik Colony, By-pass Road, Near Railway Bridge, Jammu 180011 Mob: +91 9419139072 • Opp. Radha Swami Satsang Ghar, Main Road, RS Pura, Jammu 181102 Mob: +91 9419149514 • **Srinagar:** Aribagh, Nowgam, Srinagar 190015 Mob: +91 9906560815, 9419751621 • Tengpura Bye Pass, Batmaloo, Srinagar 190001 Mob: +91 9419075843, 9697869394

JHARKHAND: Jamshedpur: Sachdeva Sales Building, Main Road, Bistupur, Jamshedpur 831001 Tel: +91 657 2321595

KARNATAKA: Belgaum: #73/6 Airport Road Beside HP Petrol Pump, Gandhi Nagar, Belgaum 590016 Mob: +91 9886104143 • **Bengaluru:** • #888,17th Cross, 80 Feet Road, M.C.E.C.H.S Layout, S.K Nagar Post, Bengaluru 560077 Mob: +91 7204641999 • Site No.1, Basement, GF, 1st & 2nd Floor, Katha No. 291/3/4/3, 1st Block, Akshayanagar, Kowdehehalli, R.M. Nagar, Bengaluru 560016 Tel: +91 80 28493323 Mob: +91 9663501122 • #1, 2, 5, 6, 1st Floor, RBC Complex, Kithaganur Main Road, Near Garden City College, KR Puram, Bengaluru 560036 Tel: +91 80 28511171 Mob: +91 7204641999 • #52, Huchappa Main Road, Near Moodalapalya Circle, Bengaluru 560072 Tel: +91 80 23207879 Mob: +91 9448102711, 9739128128 • Varthur Main Road, Kundalahalli Gate, Bengaluru 560037 Mob: +91 9845423332 • "Omshri Mansion" No. 5/1, 5th Cross, New Guddadahalli, Behind Corporation Bank, Mysore Road, Bengaluru 560026 Tel: +91 80 26750088 • #38, 6th Cross, 80 feet Road, RK Layout, Padmanabhanagar Main Road, Bengaluru 560070 Tel: +91 80 42228055 Mob: +91 9341445444 • #150/24, 3rd Main Road, Industrial Town, Rajajinagar, Bengaluru 560010 Tel: +91 80 23113456 • 748/81, Skandha Mansion, JSS Circle, Kanakapura Main Road, 7th Block Jayanagar, Bengaluru 560070 Tel: +91 80 26766390, 26915557, 25977578 • No. 117/1 Doddakannahalli, Next to Wipro Corporate Office, Sarjapur Main Road, Carmelaram Post, Bengaluru 560035 Tel: +91 80 25741666 • 11/3, Hosur Main Road, Bommanahalli, Bengaluru 560068 Tel: +91 80 43320500, 43320598 • Plot No 14, Jigani 2nd Phase, Jigani Industrial Area, Banergatta Anekal Main Road, Anekal Taluk, Bengaluru 560105 Mob: +91 9880443627 • **Hosapete:** #54, Shatrunjay Darshan, Hampi Road, Opp. Theosothical Womens College, Hosapete 583201 Tel: +91 8394 222888 Mob: +91 9448350227 • **Kolar:** S N Complex, GT Street, Cottonpet, Kolar 563101 Tel: +91 8152 222445 • **Ranebennur:** Opp. IB, P.B Road, Ranibennur 581115 Mob: +91 9164661881 • **Tumkur:** No. 21, 1st Main, Near Veerashaiva Choultry, Vinayakanagar, Tumkur 572101 Tel: +91 816 2272525, 9611733290

KERALA: Alappuzha: Raj Tower, Manorama Junction, Main Road, Cherthala P.O, Cherthala, Alappuzha District 688524 Mob: +91 9895805522 • **Aluva:** BLD No. I/299,1,2,3, Paravur Kavala, Aluva, Ernakulam Tel: +91 484 2609006, 9249516979 • **Kannur:** KPK Rialto, Thana, Kannur 670012 Tel: +91 497 2701865 • **Kattappana:** Kallarackal Towers, Kallarackal Junction, Idukki Road, Kattappana 685515 Tel: +91 4868 252673 • **Kochi:** 46/3586-A, N.H. Bye Pass, Near Shobha Road, Opp. Brindhavan Restaurant, Vennala P.O. Kochi 682028 Mobile: +91 7356000337, 7356000342, 7356000349 • Ground Floor, Door No.: 33/2392A & 33/2392B, Meera Sreedhar Tower, Opp. Compass Building, Near McDonalds, Vysaly Bus Stop, NH Bypass Chakkara paramb, Kochi 682028 Tel: +91 484 4021932, 4033693 • xxx1/127-B, Koonamthai, Opp. Milma, Edapally, Kochi 682024 Mob: +91 9748007765 • **Kothamanglam:** X1V/259A, 259B, Cochin - Madurai NH Road, Ayyankavu, Kuthukuzhi, Kothamanglam 686691 Tel: +91 485 2860235, 9387927723 • **Kottayam:** Steelite Arcade, M.C Road, Adichira, Perumbayikadu P.O, Kottayam 686016 Mob: +91 9048785088 • **Kozhikode:** Soubagya Shopping Complex, Arayadathupalam, Mavoor Road, Kozhikode 673004 Tel: +91 495 4040762, 3040101 • **Malappuram:** Vee Pee Tower, N H Kanjippura, Karippol Post, Malappuram 676552 Mob: +91 9605900777 • **Nooranad:** J K Plaza, Nooranad, Alappuzha District 690504 Tel: +91 479 2386234, 2387138 Telefax: +91 479 2386848 • **Payyanur:** Perumba, Payyanur 670307 Tel: +91 4985 207141 • **Thalassery:** Ency Plaza, Punnol, Thalassery Tel: +91 490 2355219 • **Thiruvananthapuram:** Saraswathy Tower, Thamarakulam, NH Bye Pass, Near CRPF Camp, Pallippuram P.O., Trivandrum 695316 Tel: +91 471 2750500 • Saraswathy Building, TC-13/384, Vadayakkadu, Kunnukuzhi, Thiruvananthapuram 695035 Tel: +91 471 2444627, 2443724 • Bhavana Complex, Killipalam, Karamana, Trivandrum 695002 Tel: +91 471 2343328 • **Thodupuzha:** Crystal Arcade, Kothayikunnu Bye-pass, Nr. Private Bus stand, Thodupuzha 685584 Tel: +91 4862 220778 • **Thrissur:** Sankarraya Road , Thrissur 680004 Tel: +91 487 2386040, 2385837 • Kunnamkulam Road, Ovungal, Chavakkad, Thrissur 680506 Mob: +91 9072324224, 8589832226 • Pulikkathara Buildings, Palakkal, Thrissur 680027 Mob: +91 9072303224, 8589832226 • Near Sobha City, Puzhakkal, Thrissur 680553 Tel: +91 487 6453212, 8589832226 • **Uzhavoor:** Koonthamattathil Building, Uzhavoor P.O., Kottayam District 686634 Tel: +91 482 2240258

MADHYA PRADESH: Bhopal: 9, Royal House, Near Pradesh Today Office, Zone-1, M.P. Nagar, Bhopal 462023 Mob: +91 9425007008 • **Indore:** No. 420C, IDA Scheme No. 114, Part 1, MR-11, Opp. New Loha Mandi, Dewas Naka, Indore 452010 Mob: +91 9009999076 • Plot-9, Scheme-97, Part-4, Near Kandhari Jhulawala, Rau Road, Indore Mob: +91 9009550000, 9009990097 • **Gwalior:** C-13, Next to Nai Dunaiya Press, Near Radience Hotel, Kailash Vihar, City Centre, Gwalior 474011 Mob: +91 9009081717

MAHARASHTRA: Alibag: Yash Cooperative Housing Society, Shreebag No. 3, Near Ruchitarnag Hotel, Alibag 402201 Mob: +91 9273510639 • **Aurangabad:** Dwarika Complex, Shop No. 3-7, Jalna Road, Akashwani, Mahesh Nagar Corner, Aurangabad 431001 Mob: +91 9423150161 • **Mumbai:** M Square, Shop No. 5, Shivam Centrium, Near Nexa Showroom, Sahar Road, Andheri East, Mumbai 400069 Mob: +91 8850244794, 9326791703 • Plot No. 50, 51 & 52, Phase-II, Marble Market, Sector-23, Kalamboli, Navi Mumbai 401107 Mob: +91 9029919500, 9833332333 • Plot No. 84, Marble Lane, Near Bank of India, Sector-23, Turbhe, Vashi, Navi Mumbai 400705 Mob: +91 9322461230 • Shop No.3 & 4, Giridarshan CHS, Next to Federal Bank, Ghantali Naka, Nr. Teen Petrol Pump, Thane (W) 400602 Mob: +91 9324001354, 9004222104 • **Nagpur:** 1&2 Old Bagadganj, Near Gangabai Ghat Square, Nagpur 440008 Mob: +91 7875711188, 9823052822 • **Pune:** S/No. 66/19, Katraj Kondhwa Road, Opp. Shatrunjay Temple, Kondhwa (BK), Pune 411046 Tel: +91 20 26932616 • Balaji heights, S.No. 569/1, Plot No. 9-B, Bhajyanagar Society, Bibvewadi - Kondhwa Road, Pune 411037 Tel: +91 20 24266895 • S.No. 133/2, Baner Road, Balewadi Phata, Opp. Orchid International School, Pune 411045 Mob: +91 7387087907 • **Phalthan:** 40, Raviwar Peth, Phalthan, Dist. Satara 415523 Tel: +91 2166 222356, Mob: +91 9960940893

ODISHA: Bhubaneswar: Plot No. 637, Rameswar Patna, Mausima Chhak, Bhubaneswar 751002 Mob: +91 9437010016, 9437184514 • **Jajpur:** At Kanheipur, Jajpur Road, Jajpur 755019 Tel + 91 6726 222467 Mob: +91 7504071467

RAJASTHAN: Bhilwara: Kawakheda Chouraha, Shastri Nagar, Bhilwara Mob: +91 9460579100, 9413823294

SIKKIM: Gangtok: Bank of India Building, Opp. Maksey Petrol Pump, M.P. Golaai, Middle Tadong, Gangtok 737102 Tel: +91 3592 232521, 232204

TAMIL NADU: Chennai: 17, Kovilpathagai Main Road, Opp. Vel Tech Matric School, Avadi, Chennai 600062 Mob: +91 7200077878, 7200077436 • No.147, Chnadra Complex Velachery Main Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai 600100 Mob: +91 9042044090, 9014491144 • **Coimbatore:** 321, Mettupalayam Road, Opp. Murugan Mill, Coimbatore 641001 Tel: +91 422 4033660, 4033664 • **Kanniyakumari:** Paloor Road, Kanniyakumari District, Karungal 629157 Mob: +91 9578166311 • **Madurai:** No.1, Abdul Khabarkhan Street, First Floor, Chinnachokkikulam, Madurai 625002 Tel: +91 452 2535951, Mob: +91 9965211397 • **Tenkasi:** No. 5/168 (5) Madurai Road, Kuthukalvalasai, Tenkasi 627803, Tirunelveli Dist., Mob: +91 9443670567

TELANGANA: Hanamkonda: H. No. 24-7-236/10, Pragathi Nagar, NIT Main Road, Dist. Warangal, Hanamkonda 506001 Mob: +91 9390100442 • **Hyderabad:** 1-176/2, Nizampet Main Road, Kukatpally, Hyderabad 505072 Tel: +91 40 64537733, 23894499 • G1, Vaishnavi Tanmai Plaza, Opp. R T T C, Beside Flyover, Main Road, Gachibowli, Hyderabad 500032 Tel: +91 40 23009944 • 13-6-439/A/97/A, Pillar No. 74, Balaji Nagar, Gudimalkapur, Hyderabad 500028 Mob : +91 9391010986 • **Karimnagar:** H. No. 1/91/1, Dwaraka Nagar Colony, Jagithyal Road, Rekurthy, Karimnagar 505002 Mob: +91 8142222221 • **Khammam:** JKN Plaza, NTR Circle, Bypass Road, Khammam Mob: +91 9666785633 • **Secundarabad:** H No. 8-7-177/5, Plot No. 4 & 21, Swarnadhama Nagar, Old Bowenpally, Secundarabad Mob: +91 9440190816 • **Warangal:** H.No. 2-10-874/6, IN SY.No.560, 2 Floor, Waddepally, Subedari, Hanamkonda, Warangal Urban 506001 Mob: +91 9573269990

UTTAR PRADESH: Aligarh: Etah Chungi Crossing, G T Road, Near Vishal Mega Mart, Aligarh 202001 Mob: +91 9219770787 • **Ballia:** Mavesi Hospital Road, Ballia 277001 Tel: +91 5498 222445 Mob: +91 9616221575 • **Kanpur:** 2A/151-C Azad Ngar, Near Vijay Smiriti Guest House, Kanpur 208002 Mob: +91 9559184807 • 127/14, Block 'S' Juhi, Kanpur 208014 Mob: +91 9919500151, 9838427575 • 110/175, R.K. Nagar, 80 Feet Road, Kanpur 208012 Tel: +91 512 3241472 • **Lucknow:** Plot No.10-CP/7, Vikas Nagar, Ring Road, Lucknow 226022 Tel: +91 522 4043842, 9415089051 • **Pratapgarh:** Kutchery Road, Pratapgarh 230001 Mob: +91 9984242424 • **Varanasi:** D 59/151 A-1, Sigra Mehmoorganj, Near Padmini International, Varanasi 221010 Mob: +91 9839044328, 9839144328

UTTARAKHAND: Dehradun: 1, Shiva Enclave, Opp. Wadia Institute, GMS Road, Dehradun Tel: +91 135 2766828 • 26,(Near PCF Godown),General Mahadev Singh Road, Niranjanpura Sewa kalan,Chaman Vihar, Dehradun, 248001, Mob: +91 9837635269

WEST BENGAL: Jaigaon: M. G. Road, P.O. Jaigaon, Dist. Alipurduar 736182 Tel: +91 3566 263823, 263209 • **Suri:** Opp. Barabagan Nursing Home, Suri, District Birbhum 731101, Mob: +91 9434326105

CERA Faucet Gallery

Exclusive CERA Display Centre

KARNATAKA: Bengaluru: #6/2B, Cauvery Layout, Hosur Main Road. Opp Forum Mall, Bengaluru 560029 Tel: +91 80 25526617 Mob: +91 9845066987 • **Sullia:** Agro House, Near Channakeshava Temple, Car Street, Sullia (D.K) 574239 Tel: +91 8257 230319, 232029 Mob: +91 948392329

CERA

Sanitaryware | Faucets | Tiles

Corporate Office:
Cera Sanitaryware Limited
7th & 8th Floors, B Wing, Privilon,
Ambli BRTS Road, Iskcon Crossroads
Ahmedabad 380059
Tel: +91 79 49112222
Email: marketing@cera-india.com
Web: www.cera-india.com

For customer care

Toll Free: 1800 258 5500

Email: ceracare@cera-india.com

Online: www.cera-india.com/servicerequest

Doc 403D1410/July 2019